

---

# TensorBay

Graviti

May 06, 2021



## QUICK START

<b>1 What can TensorBay SDK do?</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>205</b>
<b>Index</b>	<b>207</b>



As an expert in unstructured data management, **TensorBay** provides services like data hosting, complex data version management, online data visualization, and data collaboration. TensorBay's unified authority management makes your data sharing and collaborative use more secure.

This documentation describes *SDK* and *CLI* tools for using TensorBay.



## WHAT CAN TENSORBAY SDK DO?

TensorBay Python SDK is a python library to access TensorBay and manage your datasets. It provides:

- A *pythonic way* to access TensorBay resources by TensorBay [OpenAPI](#).
- An easy-to-use CLI tool *gas* (Graviti AI service) to communicate with TensorBay.
- A consistent *dataset structure* to read and write datasets.

### 1.1 Getting started with TensorBay

#### 1.1.1 Installation

To install TensorBay SDK and CLI by **pip**, run the following command:

```
$ pip3 install tensorbay
```

To verify the SDK and CLI version, run the following command:

```
$ gas --version
```

#### 1.1.2 Registration

Before using TensorBay SDK, please finish the following registration steps:

- Please visit [Graviti AI Service\(GAS\)](#) to sign up.
- Please visit [this page](#) to get an AccessKey.

---

**Note:** An AccessKey is needed to authenticate identity when using TensorBay via SDK or CLI.

---

### 1.1.3 Usage

#### Authorize a Client Instance

```
from tensorbay import GAS

gas = GAS("<YOUR_ACCESSKEY>")
```

See [this page](#) for details about authenticating identity via CLI.

#### Create a Dataset

```
gas.create_dataset("DatasetName")
```

#### List Dataset Names

```
dataset_names = gas.list_dataset_names()
```

#### Upload Images to the Dataset

```
from tensorbay.dataset import Data, Dataset

# Organize the local dataset by the "Dataset" class before uploading.
dataset = Dataset("DatasetName")

# TensorBay uses "segment" to separate different parts in a dataset.
segment = dataset.create_segment()

segment.append(Data("0000001.jpg"))
segment.append(Data("0000002.jpg"))

dataset_client = gas.upload_dataset(dataset)

# TensorBay provides dataset version control feature, commit the uploaded data before
# using it.
dataset_client.commit("Initial commit")
```

#### Read Images from the Dataset

```
from PIL import Image
from tensorbay.dataset import Segment

dataset_client = gas.get_dataset("DatasetName")

segment = Segment("", dataset_client)

for data in segment:
    with data.open() as fp:
        image = Image.open(fp)
        width, height = image.size
        image.show()
```



## Delete the Dataset

```
gas.delete_dataset("DatasetName")
```

## 1.2 Examples

The following table lists a series of examples to help developers to use TensorBay([Table. 1.1](#)).

Table 1.1: Examples

Examples	Description
<i>Dogs vs Cats</i>	Topic: Dataset Management Data Type: Image Label Type: <i>Classification</i>
<i>20 Newsgroups</i>	Topic: Dataset Management Data Type: Text Label Type: <i>Classification</i>
<i>BSTLD</i>	Topic: Dataset Management Data Type: Image Label Type: <i>Box2D</i>
<i>Neolix OD</i>	Topic: Dataset Management Data Type: Point Cloud Label Type: <i>Box3D</i>
<i>Leeds Sports Pose</i>	Topic: Dataset Management Data Type: Image Label Type: <i>Keypoints2D</i>
<i>THCHS-30</i>	Topic: Dataset Management Data Type: Audio Label Type: <i>Sentence</i>
<i>Read "Dataset" Class</i>	Dataset: BSTLD Data Type: Image Label Type: <i>Box2D</i>

### 1.2.1 Dogs vs Cats

This topic describes how to manage the “Dogs vs Cats” dataset.

“Dogs vs Cats” is a dataset with *Classification* label type. See [this page](#) for more details about this dataset.

#### Authorize a Client Instance

First of all, create a GAS client.

```
from tensorbay import GAS

ACCESS_KEY = "Accesskey-*****"
gas = GAS(ACCESS_KEY)
```

#### Create Dataset

Then, create a dataset client by passing the dataset name to the GAS client.

```
gas.create_dataset("DogsVsCats")
```

#### List Dataset Names

List all the available datasets to check if the “Dogs vs Cats” dataset have been created. See [this page](#) for details.

```
gas.list_dataset_names()
```

#### Organize Dataset

This part describes how to organize the “Dogs vs Cats” dataset by the *Dataset* instance before uploading it to TensorBay. It takes the following steps to organize “Dogs vs Cats”.

#### Write the Catalog

The first step is to write the catalog([ref](#)). Catalog is a json file contains all label information of one dataset. The only annotation type for “Dogs vs Cats” is *Classification*, and there are 2 *category* types.

```
1 {
2   "CLASSIFICATION": {
3     "categories": [{ "name": "cat" }, { "name": "dog" }]
4   }
5 }
```

---

**Important:** See [this part](#) for more examples of catalogs with different label types.

---

## Write the Dataloader

The second step is to write the *dataloader*. The function of *dataloader* is to read the dataset into a *Dataset* instance. The *code block* below displays the “Dogs vs Cats” dataloader.

```

1  #!/usr/bin/env python3
2  #
3  # Copyright 2021 Graviti. Licensed under MIT License.
4  #
5  # pylint: disable=invalid-name
6  # pylint: disable=missing-module-docstring
7
8  import os
9
10 from ...dataset import Data, Dataset
11 from ...label import Classification
12 from ..utility import glob
13
14 DATASET_NAME = "DogsVsCats"
15 _SEGMENTS = {"train": True, "test": False}
16
17
18 def DogsVsCats(path: str) -> Dataset:
19     """Dataloader of the `Dogs vs Cats`_ dataset.
20
21     .. _Dogs vs Cats: https://www.kaggle.com/c/dogs-vs-cats
22
23     The file structure should be like::
24
25         <path>
26             train/
27                 cat.0.jpg
28                 ...
29                 dog.0.jpg
30                 ...
31             test/
32                 1000.jpg
33                 1001.jpg
34                 ...
35
36     Arguments:
37         path: The root directory of the dataset.
38
39     Returns:
40         Loaded :class:`~tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset` instance.
41
42     """
43     root_path = os.path.abspath(os.path.expanduser(path))
44     dataset = Dataset(DATASET_NAME)
45     dataset.load_catalog(os.path.join(os.path.dirname(__file__), "catalog.json"))
46
47     for segment_name, is_labeled in _SEGMENTS.items():
48         segment = dataset.create_segment(segment_name)
49         image_paths = glob(os.path.join(root_path, segment_name, "*.jpg"))
50         for image_path in image_paths:
51             data = Data(image_path)
52             if is_labeled:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
53         data.label.classification = Classification(os.path.basename(image_  
↪path)[:3])  
54         segment.append(data)  
55  
56     return dataset
```

Note that after the *dataset* is created, the *catalog* needs to be loaded.(L43) The catalog file “catalog.json” is in the same directory with dataloader file.

In this example, segments are created by `dataset.create_segment(SEGMENT_NAME)`. A default segment can also be created without giving a specific name, then its name will be “”.

See [this page](#) for more details for about Classification annotation details.

---

**Note:** The *Dogs vs Cats dataloader* above uses relative import(L11-12). However, use regular import when writing your own dataloader. And use relative import when contributing the dataloader.

---

---

**Important:** See [this part](#) for more examples of dataloaders with different label types.

---

## Upload Dataset

After finishing the *dataloader* and organize the “Dogs vs Cats” into a *Dataset* instance, upload it to TensorBay for sharing, reuse, etc.

```
# dataset is the one you initialized in "Organize Dataset" section  
dataset_client = gas.upload_dataset(dataset, jobs=8, skip_uploaded_files=False)  
dataset_client.commit("initial commit")
```

Remember to execute the commit step after uploading. If needed, re-upload and commit again. Please see [this page](#) for more details about version control.

---

**Note:** Commit operation can also be done on our [GAS Platform](#).

---

## Read Dataset

Now “Dogs vs Cats” dataset can be read from TensorBay.

```
dataset_client = gas.get_dataset("DogsVsCats")
```

In *dataset* “Dogs vs Cats”, there are two *Segments*: train and test. Get the segment names by listing them all.

```
dataset_client.list_segment_names()
```

Get a segment by passing the required segment name.

```
from tensorbay.dataset import Segment  
  
train_segment = Segment("train", dataset_client)
```

In the train *segment*, there is a sequence of *data*, which can be obtained by index.

```
data = train_segment[0]
```

**Note:** If the *segment* or *fusion segment* is created without given name, then its name will be “”.

In each *data*, there is a sequence of *Classification* annotations, which can be obtained by index.

```
category = data.label.classification.category
```

There is only one label type in “Dogs vs Cats” dataset, which is *classification*. The information stored in *category* is one of the category names in “categories” list of *catalog.json*. See [this page](#) for more details about the structure of *Classification*.

### Delete Dataset

To delete “Dogs vs Cats”, run the following code:

```
gas.delete_dataset("DogsVsCats")
```

## 1.2.2 BSTLD

This topic describes how to manage the *BSTLD Dataset*, which is a dataset with *Box2D* label(Fig. 1.1).



Fig. 1.1: The preview of a cropped image with labels from “BSTLD”.

### Authorize a Client Instance

An *accesskey* is needed to authenticate identity when using TensorBay.

```
from tensorbay import GAS

ACCESS_KEY = "Accesskey-*****"
gas = GAS(ACCESS_KEY)
```

### Create Dataset

```
gas.create_dataset("BSTLD")
```

### Organize Dataset

It takes the following steps to organize the “BSTLD” dataset by the *Dataset* instance.

#### Step 1: Write the Catalog

*Catalog* contains all label information of one dataset, which is typically stored in a json file.

```
1 {
2     "BOX2D": {
3         "categories": [
4             { "name": "Red" },
5             { "name": "RedLeft" },
6             { "name": "RedRight" },
7             { "name": "RedStraight" },
8             { "name": "RedStraightLeft" },
9             { "name": "Green" },
10            { "name": "GreenLeft" },
11            { "name": "GreenRight" },
12            { "name": "GreenStraight" },
13            { "name": "GreenStraightLeft" },
14            { "name": "GreenStraightRight" },
15            { "name": "Yellow" },
16            { "name": "off" }
17        ],
18        "attributes": [
19            {
20                "name": "occluded",
21                "type": "boolean"
22            }
23        ]
24    }
25 }
```

The only annotation type for “BSTLD” is *Box2D*, and there are 13 *category* types and one *attributes* type.

---

**Important:** See *catalog table* for more catalogs with different label types.

---

## Step 2: Write the Dataloader

A *dataloader* is needed to organize the dataset into a *Dataset* instance.

```

1  #!/usr/bin/env python3
2  #
3  # Copyright 2021 Graviti. Licensed under MIT License.
4  #
5  # pylint: disable=invalid-name
6  # pylint: disable=missing-module-docstring
7
8  import os
9
10 from ...dataset import Data, Dataset
11 from ...label import LabeledBox2D
12
13 DATASET_NAME = "BSTLD"
14
15 _LABEL_FILENAME_DICT = {
16     "test": "test.yaml",
17     "train": "train.yaml",
18     "additional": "additional_train.yaml",
19 }
20
21
22 def BSTLD(path: str) -> Dataset:
23     """Dataloader of the `BSTLD` dataset.
24
25     .. _BSTLD: https://hci.iwr.uni-heidelberg.de/content/bosch-small-traffic-lights-
26 ↪dataset
27
28     The file structure should be like::
29
30         <path>
31             rgb/
32                 additional/
33                     2015-10-05-10-52-01_bag/
34                         <image_name>.jpg
35                         ...
36                     ...
37                 test/
38                     <image_name>.jpg
39                     ...
40                 train/
41                     2015-05-29-15-29-39_arastradero_traffic_light_loop_bag/
42                         <image_name>.jpg
43                         ...
44                     ...
45                 test.yaml
46                 train.yaml
47                 additional_train.yaml
48
49     Arguments:
50         path: The root directory of the dataset.
51
52     Returns:
53         Loaded :class:`~tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset` instance.

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

53
54 """
55 import yaml # pylint: disable=import-outside-toplevel
56
57 root_path = os.path.abspath(os.path.expanduser(path))
58
59 dataset = Dataset(DATASET_NAME)
60 dataset.load_catalog(os.path.join(os.path.dirname(__file__), "catalog.json"))
61
62 for mode, label_file_name in _LABEL_FILENAME_DICT.items():
63     segment = dataset.create_segment(mode)
64     label_file_path = os.path.join(root_path, label_file_name)
65
66     with open(label_file_path, encoding="utf-8") as fp:
67         labels = yaml.load(fp, yaml.FullLoader)
68
69     for label in labels:
70         if mode == "test":
71             # the path in test label file looks like:
72             # /absolute/path/to/<image_name>.png
73             file_path = os.path.join(root_path, "rgb", "test", label["path"].
→rsplit("/", 1)[-1])
74         else:
75             # the path in label file looks like:
76             # ./rgb/additional/2015-10-05-10-52-01_bag/<image_name>.png
77             file_path = os.path.join(root_path, *label["path"][2:].split("/"))
78         data = Data(file_path)
79         data.label.box2d = [
80             LabeledBox2D(
81                 box["x_min"],
82                 box["y_min"],
83                 box["x_max"],
84                 box["y_max"],
85                 category=box["label"],
86                 attributes={"occluded": box["occluded"]},
87             )
88             for box in label["boxes"]
89         ]
90         segment.append(data)
91
92     return dataset

```

See *Box2D annotation* for more details.

**Note:** Since the *BSTLD dataloader* above is already included in TensorBay, so it uses relative import. However, the regular import should be used when writing a new dataloader.

```

from tensorbay.dataset import Data, Dataset
from tensorbay.label import LabeledBox2D

```

There are already a number of dataloaders in TensorBay SDK provided by the community. Thus, instead of writing, importing an available dataloader is also feasible.

```

from tensorbay.opendataset import BSTLD

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
dataset = BSTLD("path/to/dataset/directory")
```

**Important:** See *dataloader table* for dataloaders with different label types.

## Upload Dataset

The organized “BSTLD” dataset can be uploaded to TensorBay for sharing, reuse, etc.

```
dataset_client = gas.upload_dataset(dataset)
dataset_client.commit("initial commit")
```

Similar with Git, the commit step after uploading can record changes to the dataset as a version. If needed, do the modifications and commit again. Please see *Version Control* for more details.

## Read Dataset

Now “BSTLD” dataset can be read from TensorBay.

```
dataset_client = gas.get_dataset("BSTLD")
```

In *dataset* “BSTLD”, there are three *segments*: train, test and additional. Get the segment names by listing them all.

```
dataset_client.list_segment_names()
```

Get a segment by passing the required segment name.

```
from tensorbay.dataset import Segment

train_segment = Segment("train", dataset_client)
```

In the train *segment*, there is a sequence of *data*, which can be obtained by index.

```
data = train_segment[3]
```

In each *data*, there is a sequence of *Box2D* annotations, which can be obtained by index.

```
label_box2d = data.label.box2d[0]
category = label_box2d.category
attributes = label_box2d.attributes
```

There is only one label type in “BSTLD” dataset, which is box2d. The information stored in *category* is one of the names in “categories” list of *catalog.json*. The information stored in *attributes* is one or several of the attributes in “attributes” list of *catalog.json*. See *Box2D* label format for more details.

## Delete Dataset

```
gas.delete_dataset("BSTLD")
```

### 1.2.3 Leeds Sports Pose

This topic describes how to manage the “Leeds Sports Pose” dataset.

“Leeds Sports Pose” is a dataset with *Keypoints2D* label type (Fig. 1.2). See [this page](#) for more details about this dataset.



Fig. 1.2: The preview of an image with labels from “Leeds Sports Pose”.

## Authorize a Client Instance

First of all, create a GAS client.

```
from tensorbay import GAS

ACCESS_KEY = "Accesskey-*****"
gas = GAS(ACCESS_KEY)
```

## Create Dataset

Then, create a dataset client by passing the dataset name to the GAS client.

```
gas.create_dataset("LeedsSportsPose")
```

## List Dataset Names

List all the available datasets to check if the “Leeds Sports Pose” dataset have been created. See [this page](#) for details.

```
gas.list_dataset_names()
```

## Organize Dataset

This part describes how to organize the “Leeds Sports Pose” dataset by the *Dataset* instance before uploading it to TensorBay. It takes the following steps to organize “Leeds Sports Pose”.

## Write the Catalog

The first step is to write the *catalog*. Catalog is a json file contains all label information of one dataset. See [this page](#) for more details. The only annotation type for “Leeds Sports Pose” is *Keypoints2D*.

```
1 {
2     "KEYPOINTS2D": {
3         "keypoints": [
4             {
5                 "number": 14,
6                 "names": [
7                     "Right ankle",
8                     "Right knee",
9                     "Right hip",
10                    "Left hip",
11                    "Left knee",
12                    "Left ankle",
13                    "Right wrist",
14                    "Right elbow",
15                    "Right shoulder",
16                    "Left shoulder",
17                    "Left elbow",
18                    "Left wrist",
19                    "Neck",
20                    "Head top"
21                ],

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

22         "skeleton": [
23             [0, 1],
24             [1, 2],
25             [3, 4],
26             [4, 5],
27             [6, 7],
28             [7, 8],
29             [9, 10],
30             [10, 11],
31             [12, 13],
32             [12, 2],
33             [12, 3]
34         ],
35         "visible": "BINARY"
36     }
37 ]
38 }
39 }

```

## Write the Dataloader

The second step is to write the *dataloader*. The function of *dataloader* is to read the dataset into a *Dataset* instance. The *code block* below displays the “Leeds Sports Pose” dataloader.

```

1  #!/usr/bin/env python3
2  #
3  # Copyright 2021 Graviti. Licensed under MIT License.
4  #
5  # pylint: disable=invalid-name
6  # pylint: disable=missing-module-docstring
7
8  import os
9
10 from ...dataset import Data, Dataset
11 from ...geometry import Keypoint2D
12 from ...label import LabeledKeypoints2D
13 from .._utility import glob
14
15 DATASET_NAME = "LeedsSportsPose"
16
17 def LeedsSportsPose(path: str) -> Dataset:
18     """Dataloader of the `Leeds Sports Pose`_ dataset.
19
20     .. _Leeds Sports Pose: https://sam.johnson.io/research/lsp.html
21
22     The folder structure should be like::
23
24         <path>
25             joints.mat
26             images/
27                 im0001.jpg
28                 im0002.jpg
29                 ...
30
31

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

32 Arguments:
33     path: The root directory of the dataset.
34
35 Returns:
36     Loaded :class:`~tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset` instance.
37
38 """
39 from scipy.io import loadmat # pylint: disable=import-outside-toplevel
40
41 root_path = os.path.abspath(os.path.expanduser(path))
42
43 dataset = Dataset(DATASET_NAME)
44 dataset.load_catalog(os.path.join(os.path.dirname(__file__), "catalog.json"))
45 segment = dataset.create_segment()
46
47 mat = loadmat(os.path.join(root_path, "joints.mat"))
48
49 joints = mat["joints"].T
50 image_paths = glob(os.path.join(root_path, "images", "*.jpg"))
51 for image_path in image_paths:
52     data = Data(image_path)
53     data.label.keypoints2d = []
54     index = int(os.path.basename(image_path)[2:6]) - 1 # get image index from
55     ↪ "im0001.jpg"
56
57     keypoints = LabeledKeypoints2D()
58     for keypoint in joints[index]:
59         keypoints.append( # pylint: disable=no-member # pylint issue #3131
60             Keypoint2D(keypoint[0], keypoint[1], int(not keypoint[2]))
61         )
62
63     data.label.keypoints2d.append(keypoints)
64     segment.append(data)
65
66 return dataset

```

Note that after the *dataset* is created, the *catalog* needs to be loaded.(L42) The catalog file “catalog.json” is in the same directory with dataloader file.

In this example, a default segment is created without giving a specific name. A segment can also be created by `dataset.create_segment(SEGMENT_NAME)`.

See [this page](#) for more details for about Keypoints2D annotation details.

---

**Note:** The *LeedsSportsPose dataloader* above uses relative import(L11-13). However, use regular import when writing your own dataloader. And use relative import when contributing the dataloader.

---

### Upload Dataset

After finishing the *dataloader* and organize the “Leeds Sports Pose” into a *Dataset* instance, upload it to TensorBay for sharing, reuse, etc.

```
# dataset is the one you initialized in "Organize Dataset" section
dataset_client = gas.upload_dataset(dataset, jobs=8, skip_uploaded_files=False)
dataset_client.commit("initial commit")
```

Remember to execute the commit step after uploading. If needed, re-upload and commit again. Please see [this page](#) for more details about version control.

---

**Note:** Commit operation can also be done on our [GAS](#) Platform.

---

### Read Dataset

Now “Leeds Sports Pose” dataset can be read from TensorBay.

```
dataset_client = gas.get_dataset("LeedsSportsPose")
```

In *dataset* “Leeds Sports Pose”, there is one default *Segments* "" (empty string). Get it by passing the segment name.

```
from tensorbay.dataset import Segment
default_segment = Segment("", dataset_client)
```

In the train *segment*, there is a sequence of *data*, which can be obtained by index.

```
data = default_segment[0]
```

---

**Note:** If the *segment* or *fusion segment* is created without given name, then its name will be “”.

---

In each *data*, there is a sequence of *Keypoints2D* annotations, which can be obtained by index.

```
label_keypoints2d = data.label.keypoints2d[0]
x = data.label.keypoints2d[0][0].x
y = data.label.keypoints2d[0][0].y
v = data.label.keypoints2d[0][0].v
```

There is only one label type in “Leeds Sports Pose” dataset, which is *keypoints2d*. The information stored in *x* (*y*) is the *x* (*y*) coordinate of one keypoint of one keypoints list. The information stored in *v* is the visible status of one keypoint of one keypoints list. See [this page](#) for more details about the structure of *Keypoints2D*.

## Delete Dataset

To delete “Leeds Sports Pose”, run the following code:

```
gas.delete_dataset("LeedsSportsPose")
```

## 1.2.4 Neolix OD

This topic describes how to manage the “Neolix OD” dataset.

“Neolix OD” is a dataset with *Box3D* label type (Fig. 1.3). See [this page](#) for more details about this dataset.

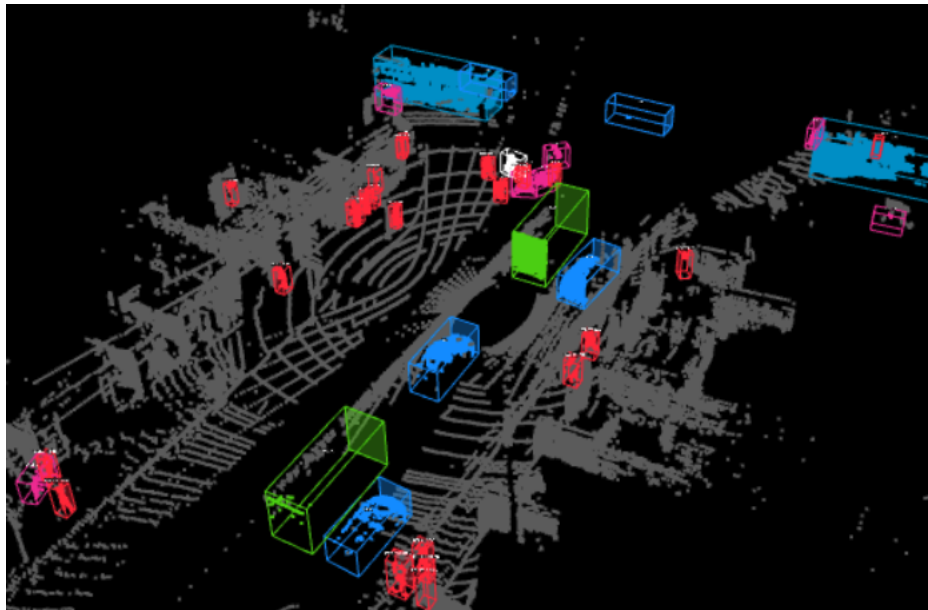


Fig. 1.3: The preview of a point cloud from “Neolix OD” with Box3D labels.

## Authorize a Client Instance

First of all, create a GAS client.

```
from tensorbay import GAS

ACCESS_KEY = "Accesskey-*****"
gas = GAS(ACCESS_KEY)
```

### Create Dataset

Then, create a dataset client by passing the dataset name to the GAS client.

```
gas.create_dataset("NeolixOD")
```

### List Dataset Names

List all the available datasets to check if the “Neolix OD” dataset have been created. See [this page](#) for details.

```
gas.list_dataset_names()
```

### Organize Dataset

This part describes how to organize the “Neolix OD” dataset by the *Dataset* instance before uploading it to TensorBay. It takes the following steps to organize “Neolix OD”.

### Write the Catalog

The first step is to write the *catalog*. Catalog is a json file contains all label information of one dataset. See [this page](#) for more details. The only annotation type for “Neolix OD” is *Box3D*, and there are 15 *category* types and 3 *attributes* types.

```
1 {
2   "BOX3D": {
3     "categories": [
4       { "name": "Adult" },
5       { "name": "Animal" },
6       { "name": "Barrier" },
7       { "name": "Bicycle" },
8       { "name": "Bicycles" },
9       { "name": "Bus" },
10      { "name": "Car" },
11      { "name": "Child" },
12      { "name": "Cyclist" },
13      { "name": "Motorcycle" },
14      { "name": "Motorcyclist" },
15      { "name": "Trailer" },
16      { "name": "Tricycle" },
17      { "name": "Truck" },
18      { "name": "Unknown" }
19    ],
20    "attributes": [
21      {
22        "name": "Alpha",
23        "type": "number",
24        "description": "Angle of view"
25      },
26      {
27        "name": "Occlusion",
28        "enum": [0, 1, 2],
29        "description": "It indicates the degree of occlusion of objects by
↳ other obstacles"
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

30         },
31         {
32             "name": "Truncation",
33             "type": "boolean",
34             "description": "It indicates whether the object is truncated by the_
↪edge of the image"
35         }
36     ]
37 }
38 }

```

## Write the Dataloader

The second step is to write the *dataloader*. The function of *dataloader* is to read the dataset into a *Dataset* instance. The *code block* below displays the “Neolix OD” dataloader.

```

1  #!/usr/bin/env python3
2  #
3  # Copyright 2021 Graviti. Licensed under MIT License.
4  #
5  # pylint: disable=invalid-name
6  # pylint: disable=missing-module-docstring
7
8  import os
9
10 from quaternion import from_rotation_vector
11
12 from ...dataset import Data, Dataset
13 from ...label import LabeledBox3D
14 from ..utility import glob
15
16 DATASET_NAME = "NeolixOD"
17
18
19 def NeolixOD(path: str) -> Dataset:
20     """Dataloader of the `Neolix OD`_ dataset.
21
22     .. _Neolix OD: https://www.graviti.cn/dataset-detail/NeolixOD
23
24     The file structure should be like::
25
26         <path>
27             bins/
28                 <id>.bin
29             labels/
30                 <id>.txt
31             ...
32
33     Arguments:
34         path: The root directory of the dataset.
35
36     Returns:
37         Loaded :class:`~tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset` instance.
38
39     """

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

40     root_path = os.path.abspath(os.path.expanduser(path))
41
42     dataset = Dataset(DATASET_NAME)
43     dataset.load_catalog(os.path.join(os.path.dirname(__file__), "catalog.json"))
44     segment = dataset.create_segment()
45
46     point_cloud_paths = glob(os.path.join(root_path, "bins", "*.bin"))
47
48     for point_cloud_path in point_cloud_paths:
49         data = Data(point_cloud_path)
50         data.label.box3d = []
51
52         point_cloud_id = os.path.basename(point_cloud_path)[:6]
53         label_path = os.path.join(root_path, "labels", f"{point_cloud_id}.txt")
54
55         with open(label_path, encoding="utf-8") as fp:
56             for label_value_raw in fp:
57                 label_value = label_value_raw.rstrip().split()
58                 label = LabeledBox3D(
59                     size=[float(label_value[10]), float(label_value[9]), float(label_
↵value[8])],
60                     translation=[
61                         float(label_value[11]),
62                         float(label_value[12]),
63                         float(label_value[13]) + 0.5 * float(label_value[8]),
64                     ],
65                     rotation=from_rotation_vector((0, 0, float(label_value[14]))),
66                     category=label_value[0],
67                     attributes={
68                         "Occlusion": int(label_value[1]),
69                         "Truncation": bool(int(label_value[2])),
70                         "Alpha": float(label_value[3]),
71                     },
72                 )
73                 data.label.box3d.append(label)
74
75         segment.append(data)
76     return dataset

```

Note that after the *dataset* is created, the *catalog* needs to be loaded.(L41) The catalog file “catalog.json” is in the same directory with dataloader file.

In this example, segments are created by `dataset.create_segment(SEGMENT_NAME)`. A default segment can also be created without giving a specific name, then its name will be “”.

See [this page](#) for more details for about Box3D annotation details.

---

**Note:** The *Neolix OD dataloader* above uses relative import(L13-14). However, use regular import when writing your own dataloader. And use relative import when contributing the dataloader.

---

## Upload Dataset

After finishing the *dataloader* and organize the “Neolix OD” into a *Dataset* instance, upload it to TensorBay for sharing, reuse, etc.

```
# dataset is the one you initialized in "Organize Dataset" section
dataset_client = gas.upload_dataset(dataset, jobs=8, skip_uploaded_files=False)
dataset_client.commit("initial commit")
```

Remember to execute the commit step after uploading. If needed, re-upload and commit again. Please see [this page](#) for more details about version control.

---

**Note:** Commit operation can also be done on our [GAS](#) Platform.

---

## Read Dataset

Now “Neolix OD” dataset can be read from TensorBay.

```
dataset_client = gas.get_dataset("NeolixOD")
```

In *dataset* “Neolix OD”, there is one default *Segment*: "" (empty string). Get a segment by passing the required segment name.

```
from tensorbay.dataset import Segment

default_segment = Segment("", dataset_client)
```

In the default *segment*, there is a sequence of *data*, which can be obtained by index.

```
data = default_segment[0]
```

---

**Note:** If the *segment* or *fusion segment* is created without given name, then its name will be “”.

---

In each *data*, there is a sequence of *Box3D* annotations,

```
label_box3d = data.label.box3d[0]
category = label_box3d.category
attributes = label_box3d.attributes
```

There is only one label type in “Neolix OD” dataset, which is *box3d*. The information stored in *category* is one of the category names in “categories” list of *catalog.json*. The information stored in *attributes* is one of the attributes in “attributes” list of *catalog.json*.

See [this page](#) for more details about the structure of *Box3D*.

### Delete Dataset

To delete “Neolix OD”, run the following code:

```
gas.delete_dataset("NeolixOD")
```

### 1.2.5 THCHS-30

This topic describes how to manage the “THCHS-30” dataset.

“THCHS-30” is a dataset with *Sentence* label type. See [this page](#) for more details about this dataset.

### Authorize a Client Instance

First of all, create a GAS client.

```
from tensorbay import GAS

ACCESS_KEY = "Accesskey-*****"
gas = GAS(ACCESS_KEY)
```

### Create Dataset

Then, create a dataset client by passing the dataset name to the GAS client.

```
gas.create_dataset("THCHS-30")
```

### List Dataset Names

List all the available datasets to check if the “THCHS-30” dataset have been created. See [this page](#) for details.

```
gas.list_dataset_names()
```

### Organize Dataset

This part describes how to organize the “THCHS-30” dataset by the *Dataset* instance before uploading it to TensorBay. It takes the following steps to organize “THCHS-30”.

### Write the Catalog

The first step is to write the *catalog*. Typically, Catalog is a json file contains all label information of one dataset. See [this page](#) for more details. However the catalog of THCHS-30 is too large, so the subcatalog is loaded by the raw file and map it to catalog, See [code block](#) below for more details.

## Write the Dataloader

The second step is to write the *dataloader*. The function of *dataloader* is to read the dataset into a *Dataset* instance. The *code block* below displays the “THCHS-30” dataloader.

```

1  #!/usr/bin/env python3
2  #
3  # Copyright 2021 Graviti. Licensed under MIT License.
4  #
5  # pylint: disable=invalid-name
6  # pylint: disable=missing-module-docstring
7
8  import os
9  from itertools import islice
10 from typing import List
11
12 from ...dataset import Data, Dataset
13 from ...label import LabeledSentence, SentenceSubcatalog, Word
14 from ..utility import glob
15
16 DATASET_NAME = "THCHS-30"
17 _SEGMENT_NAME_LIST = ("train", "dev", "test")
18
19
20 def THCHS30(path: str) -> Dataset:
21     """Dataloader of the `THCHS-30`_ dataset.
22
23     .. _THCHS-30: http://166.111.134.19:7777/data/thchs30/README.html
24
25     The file structure should be like::
26
27         <path>
28             lm_word/
29                 lexicon.txt
30             data/
31                 A11_0.wav.trn
32                 ...
33             dev/
34                 A11_101.wav
35                 ...
36             train/
37             test/
38
39     Arguments:
40         path: The root directory of the dataset.
41
42     Returns:
43         Loaded :class:`~tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset` instance.
44
45     """
46     dataset = Dataset(DATASET_NAME)
47     dataset.catalog.sentence = _get_subcatalog(os.path.join(path, "lm_word", "lexicon.
48 ↪txt"))
49     for segment_name in _SEGMENT_NAME_LIST:
50         segment = dataset.create_segment(segment_name)
51         for filename in glob(os.path.join(path, segment_name, "*.wav")):
52             data = Data(filename)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
52         label_file = os.path.join(path, "data", os.path.basename(filename) + ".trn
↪")
53         data.label.sentence = _get_label(label_file)
54         segment.append(data)
55     return dataset
56
57
58 def _get_label(label_file: str) -> List[LabeledSentence]:
59     with open(label_file, encoding="utf-8") as fp:
60         labels = ((Word(text=text) for text in texts.split()) for texts in fp)
61         return [LabeledSentence(*labels)]
62
63
64 def _get_subcatalog(lexion_path: str) -> SentenceSubcatalog:
65     subcatalog = SentenceSubcatalog()
66     with open(lexion_path, encoding="utf-8") as fp:
67         for line in islice(fp, 4, None):
68             subcatalog.append_lexicon(line.strip().split())
69     return subcatalog
```

Normally, after the *dataset* is created, the *catalog* needs to be loaded. However, in this example, there is no `catalog.json` file, because the lexicon of THCHS-30 is too large (See more details of lexicon in [Sentence](#)). Therefore, the subcatalog is loaded from the raw file `lexicon.txt` and map it to have the `catalog`.(L45)

See [this page](#) for more details about Sentence annotation details.

---

**Note:** The *THCHS-30 dataloader* above uses relative import(L13-14). However, use regular import when writing your own dataloader. And use relative import when contributing the dataloader.

---

## Upload Dataset

After finishing the *dataloader* and organize the “THCHS-30” into a *Dataset* instance, upload it to TensorBay for sharing, reuse, etc.

```
# dataset is the one you initialized in "Organize Dataset" section
dataset_client = gas.upload_dataset(dataset, jobs=8, skip_uploaded_files=False)
dataset_client.commit("initial commit")
```

Remember to execute the commit step after uploading. If needed, re-upload and commit again. Please see [Version Control](#) for more details.

---

### Note:

Commit operation can also be done on our [GAS](#) Platform.

---

## Read Dataset

Now “THCHS-30” dataset can be read from TensorBay.

```
dataset_client = gas.get_dataset("THCHS-30")
```

In *dataset* “THCHS-30”, there are three *Segments*: dev, train and test. Get the segment names by listing them all.

```
dataset_client.list_segment_names()
```

Get a segment by passing the required segment name.

```
from tensorbay.dataset import Segment  
dev_segment = Segment("dev", dataset_client)
```

In the dev *segment*, there is a sequence of *data*, which can be obtained by index.

```
data = dev_segment[0]
```

---

**Note:** If the *segment* or *fusion segment* is created without given name, then its name will be “”.

---

In each *data*, there is a sequence of *Sentence* annotations, which can be obtained by index.

```
labeled_sentence = data.label.sentence[0]  
sentence = labeled_sentence.sentence  
spell = labeled_sentence.spell  
phone = labeled_sentence.phone
```

There is only one label type in “THCHS-30” dataset, which is *Sentence*. It contains sentence, spell and phone information. See [this page](#) for more details about the structure of *Sentence*.

## Delete Dataset

To delete “THCHS-30”, run the following code:

```
gas.delete_dataset("THCHS-30")
```

### 1.2.6 20 Newsgroups

This topic describes how to manage the “20 Newsgroups” dataset.

“20 Newsgroups” is a dataset with *Classification* label type. See [this page](#) for more details about this dataset.

### Authorize a Client Instance

First of all, create a GAS client.

```
from tensorbay import GAS

ACCESS_KEY = "Accesskey-*****"
gas = GAS(ACCESS_KEY)
```

### Create Dataset

Then, create a dataset client by passing the dataset name to the GAS client.

```
gas.create_dataset("Newsgroups20")
```

### List Dataset Names

List all the available datasets to check if the “20 Newsgroups” dataset have been created. See [this page](#) for details.

```
gas.list_dataset_names()
```

### Organize Dataset

This part describes how to organize the “20 Newsgroups” dataset by the *Dataset* instance before uploading it to TensorBay. It takes the following steps to organize “20 Newsgroups”.

### Write the Catalog

The first step is to write the *catalog*. Catalog is a json file contains all label information of one dataset. See [this page](#) for more details. The only annotation type for “20 Newsgroups” is *Classification*, and there are 20 *category* types.

```
1 {
2     "CLASSIFICATION": {
3         "categories": [
4             { "name": "alt.atheism" },
5             { "name": "comp.graphics" },
6             { "name": "comp.os.ms-windows.misc" },
7             { "name": "comp.sys.ibm.pc.hardware" },
8             { "name": "comp.sys.mac.hardware" },
9             { "name": "comp.windows.x" },
10            { "name": "misc.forsale" },
11            { "name": "rec.autos" },
12            { "name": "rec.motorcycles" },
13            { "name": "rec.sport.baseball" },
14            { "name": "rec.sport.hockey" },
15            { "name": "sci.crypt" },
16            { "name": "sci.electronics" },
17            { "name": "sci.med" },
18            { "name": "sci.space" },
19            { "name": "soc.religion.christian" },
20            { "name": "talk.politics.guns" },
21            { "name": "talk.politics.mideast" },
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

22         { "name": "talk.politics.misc" },
23         { "name": "talk.religion.misc" }
24     ]
25 }
26 }

```

**Note:** The *categories* in *dataset* “20 Newsgroups” have parent-child relationship, and it use “.” to sparate different levels.

## Write the Dataloader

The second step is to write the *dataloader*. The function of *dataloader* is to read the dataset into a *Dataset* instance. The *code block* below displays the “20 Newsgroups” dataloader.

```

1  #!/usr/bin/env python3
2  #
3  # Copyright 2021 Graviti. Licensed under MIT License.
4  #
5  # pylint: disable=invalid-name
6  # pylint: disable=missing-module-docstring
7
8  import os
9
10 from ...dataset import Data, Dataset
11 from ...label import Classification
12 from ..utility import glob
13
14 DATASET_NAME = "Newsgroups20"
15 SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION_DICT = {
16     "20_newsgroups": "Original 20 Newsgroups data set",
17     "20news-bydate-train": (
18         "Training set of the second version of 20 Newsgroups, "
19         "which is sorted by date and has duplicates and some headers removed"
20     ),
21     "20news-bydate-test": (
22         "Test set of the second version of 20 Newsgroups, "
23         "which is sorted by date and has duplicates and some headers removed"
24     ),
25     "20news-18828": (
26         "The third version of 20 Newsgroups, which has duplicates removed "
27         "and includes only 'From' and 'Subject' headers"
28     ),
29 }
30
31
32 def Newsgroups20(path: str) -> Dataset:
33     """Dataloader of the `20 Newsgroups`_ dataset.
34
35     .. _20 Newsgroups: http://qwone.com/~jason/20Newsgroups/
36
37     The folder structure should be like::
38
39         <path>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

40         20news-18828/
41             alt.atheism/
42                 49960
43                 51060
44                 51119
45                 51120
46             ...
47             comp.graphics/
48             comp.os.ms-windows.misc/
49             comp.sys.ibm.pc.hardware/
50             comp.sys.mac.hardware/
51             comp.windows.x/
52             misc.forsale/
53             rec.autos/
54             rec.motorcycles/
55             rec.sport.baseball/
56             rec.sport.hockey/
57             sci.crypt/
58             sci.electronics/
59             sci.med/
60             sci.space/
61             soc.religion.christian/
62             talk.politics.guns/
63             talk.politics.mideast/
64             talk.politics.misc/
65             talk.religion.misc/
66         20news-bydate-test/
67         20news-bydate-train/
68         20_newsgroups/
69
70     Arguments:
71         path: The root directory of the dataset.
72
73     Returns:
74         Loaded :class:`~tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset` instance.
75
76     """
77     root_path = os.path.abspath(os.path.expanduser(path))
78     dataset = Dataset(DATASET_NAME)
79     dataset.load_catalog(os.path.join(os.path.dirname(__file__), "catalog.json"))
80
81     for segment_name, segment_description in SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION_DICT.items():
82         segment_path = os.path.join(root_path, segment_name)
83         if not os.path.isdir(segment_path):
84             continue
85
86         segment = dataset.create_segment(segment_name)
87         segment.description = segment_description
88
89         text_paths = glob(os.path.join(segment_path, "*", "*"))
90         for text_path in text_paths:
91             category = os.path.basename(os.path.dirname(text_path))
92
93             data = Data(
94                 text_path, target_remote_path=f"{category}/{os.path.basename(text_
95                 ↪path)}.txt"
96             )

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

96         data.label.classification = Classification(category)
97         segment.append(data)
98
99     return dataset

```

Note that after the *dataset* is created, the *catalog* needs to be loaded. (L77) The catalog file “catalog.json” is in the same directory with dataloader file.

In this example, segments are created by `dataset.create_segment(SEGMENT_NAME)`. A default segment can also be created without giving a specific name, then its name will be “”.

See [this page](#) for more details for about Classification annotation details.

**Note:** The *20 Newsgroups dataloader* above uses relative import(L11-12). However, use regular import when writing your own dataloader. And use relative import when contributing the dataloader.

**Note:** The data in “20 Newsgroups” do not have extensions so that a “txt” extension is added to the remote path of each data file(L92) to ensure the loaded dataset could function well on TensorBay.

## Upload Dataset

After finishing the *dataloader* and organize the “20 Newsgroups” into a *Dataset* instance, upload it to TensorBay for sharing, reuse, etc.

```

# dataset is the one you initialized in "Organize Dataset" section
dataset_client = gas.upload_dataset(dataset, jobs=8, skip_uploaded_files=False)
dataset_client.commit("initial commit")

```

Remember to execute the commit step after uploading. If needed, re-upload and commit again. Please see [this page](#) for more details about version control.

**Note:** Commit operation can also be done on our [GAS](#) Platform.

## Read Dataset

Now “20 Newsgroups” dataset can be read from TensorBay.

```
dataset_client = gas.get_dataset("Newsgroups20")
```

In *dataset* “20 Newsgroups”, there are four *Segments*: 20news-18828, 20news-bydate-test and 20news-bydate-train, 20\_newsgroups. Get the segment names by listing them all.

```
dataset_client.list_segment_names()
```

Get a segment by passing the required segment name.

```

from tensorbay.dataset import Segment

segment_20news_18828 = Segment("20news-18828", dataset_client)

```

In the 20news-18828 *segment*, there is a sequence of *data*, which can be obtained by index.

```
data = segment_20news_18828[0]
```

---

**Note:** If the *segment* or *fusion segment* is created without given name, then its name will be “”.

---

In each *data*, there is a sequence of *Classification* annotations, which can be obtained by index.

```
category = data.label.classification.category
```

There is only one label type in “20 Newsgroups” dataset, which is *Classification*. The information stored in *category* is one of the category names in “categories” list of *catalog.json*. See [this page](#) for more details about the structure of *Classification*.

### Delete Dataset

To delete “20 Newsgroups”, run the following code:

```
gas.delete_dataset("Newsgroups20")
```

## 1.2.7 Read “Dataset” Class

This topic describes how to read the *Dataset* instance after the “BSTLD” dataset have been *organized*. See [this page](#) for more details about this dataset.

As mentioned in *Dataset Management*, a *dataloader* is needed to get a *Dataset*. However, there are already a number of dataloaders in TensorBay SDK provided by the community. Thus, instead of writing, importing an available dataloader is also feasible.

The local directory structure for “BSTLD” should be like:

```
<path>
  rgb/
    additional/
      2015-10-05-10-52-01_bag/
        <image_name>.jpg
        ...
      ...
    test/
      <image_name>.jpg
      ...
    train/
      2015-05-29-15-29-39_arastradero_traffic_light_loop_bag/
        <image_name>.jpg
        ...
      ...
  test.yaml
  train.yaml
  additional_train.yaml
```

```
from tensorbay.opendataset import BSTLD

dataset = BSTLD("path/to/dataset/directory")
```

**Warning:** Dataloaders provided by the community work well only with the original dataset directory structure. Downloading datasets from either official website or [Graviti Opendataset Platform](#) is highly recommended.

TensorBay supplies two methods to fetch *segment* from *dataset*.

```
train_segment = dataset.get_segment_by_name("train")
first_segment = dataset[0]
```

This *segment* is the same as the one *read from TensorBay*. In the train *segment*, there is a sequence of *data*, which can be obtained by index.

```
data = train_segment[3]
```

In each *data*, there is a sequence of *Box2D* annotations, which can be obtained by index.

```
label_box2d = data.label.box2d[0]
category = label_box2d.category
attributes = label_box2d.attributes
```

## 1.3 Dataset Management

This topic describes the key operations towards datasets, including:

- *Organize Dataset*
- *Upload Dataset*
- *Read Dataset*

### 1.3.1 Organize Dataset

TensorBay SDK supports methods to organize local datasets into uniform TensorBay dataset structure (*ref*). The typical steps to organize a local dataset:

- First, write a dataloader (*ref*) to load the whole local dataset into a *Dataset* instance,
- Second, write a catalog (*ref*) to store all the label meta information inside a dataset.

---

**Note:** A catalog is needed only if there is label information inside the dataset.

---

*This part* is an example for organizing a dataset.

### 1.3.2 Upload Dataset

There are two usages for the organized local dataset (i.e. the initialized *Dataset* instance):

- Upload it to TensorBay.
- Use it directly.

This section mainly discusses the uploading operation. See *this example* for details about the latter usage.

There are plenty of benefits of uploading local datasets to TensorBay.

- **REUSE**: uploaded datasets can be reused without preprocessing again.
- **SHARING**: uploaded datasets can be shared with your team or the community.
- **VISUALIZATION**: uploaded datasets can be visualized without coding.
- **VERSION CONTROL**: different versions of one dataset can be uploaded and controlled conveniently.

*This part* is an example for uploading a dataset.

### 1.3.3 Read Dataset

Two types of datasets can be read from TensorBay:

- Datasets uploaded by yourself as mentioned in *Upload Dataset*.
- Datasets uploaded by the community (i.e. the *open datasets*).

---

**Note:** Before reading a dataset uploaded by the community, *fork* it first.

---

---

**Note:** Visit our *Graviti AI Service(GAS)* platform to check the dataset details, such as dataset name, version information, etc.

---

*This part* is an example for reading a dataset.

## 1.4 Version Control

TensorBay currently supports the linear version control. A new version of a dataset can be built upon the previous version. *Figure. 1.4* demonstrates the relations between different versions of a dataset.

### 1.4.1 Draft and Commit

The version control is based on the *draft* and *commit*.

Similar with Git, a *commit* is a version of a dataset, which contains the changes compared with the former commit.

Unlike Git, a *draft* is a new concept which represents a workspace in which changing the dataset is allowed.

In TensorBay SDK, the dataset client supplies the function of version control.

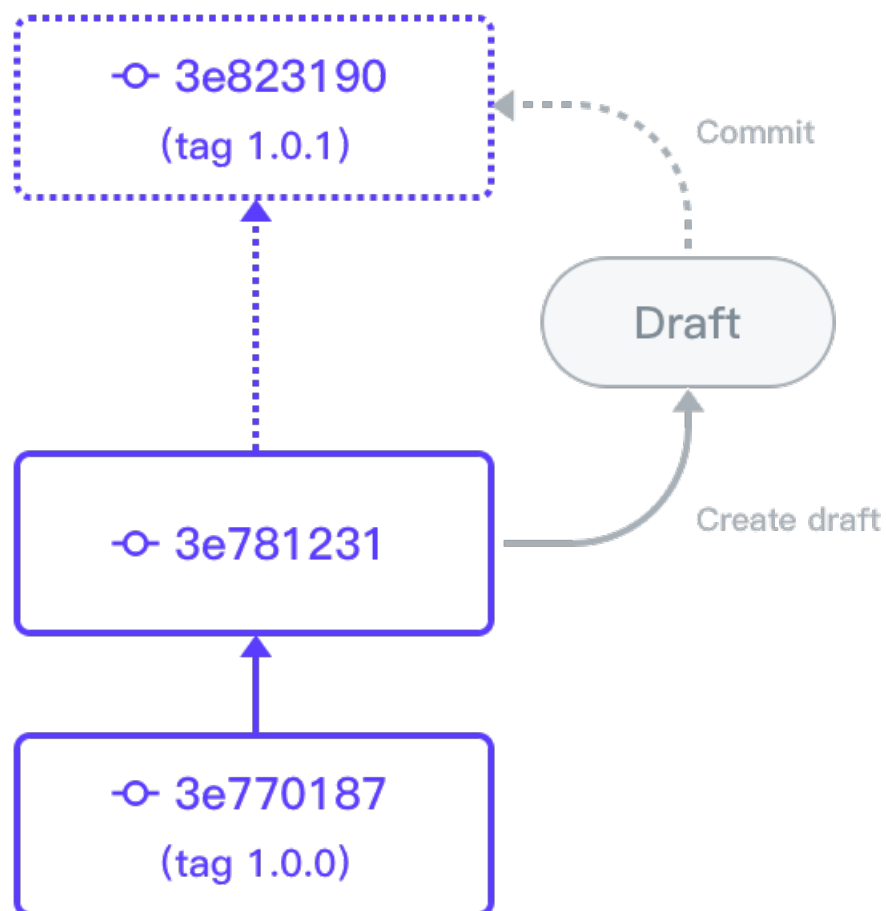


Fig. 1.4: The relations between different versions of a dataset.

### Authorization

```
from tensorbay import GAS

ACCESS_KEY = "Accesskey-*****"
gas = GAS(ACCESS_KEY)
dataset_client = gas.create_dataset("DatasetName")
```

### Create Draft

TensorBay SDK supports creating the draft straightforwardly, which is based on the current commit.

```
dataset_client.create_draft("draft-1")
```

Then the dataset client will change the status to “draft” and store the draft number. The draft number will be auto-increasing every time a draft is created.

```
is_draft = dataset_client.status.is_draft
# is_draft = True (True for draft, False for commit)
draft_number = dataset_client.status.draft_number
# draft_number = 1
```

### List Drafts

The draft number can be found through listing drafts.

```
drafts = dataset_client.list_drafts()
```

### Get Draft

```
draft = dataset_client.get_draft(draft_number=1)
```

### Commit Draft

After the commit, the draft will be closed.

```
dataset_client.commit("commit-1")
is_draft = dataset_client.status.is_draft
# is_draft = False (True for draft, False for commit)
commit_id = dataset_client.status.commit_id
# commit_id = "****"
```



## Get Commit

```
commit = dataset_client.get_commit(commit_id)
```

## List Commits

```
commits = dataset_client.list_commits()
```

## Checkout

```
# checkout to the draft.
dataset_client.checkout(draft_number=draft_number)
# checkout to the commit.
dataset_client.checkout(revision=commit_id)
```

### 1.4.2 Tag

TensorBay supports tagging specific commits in a dataset's history as being important. Typically, people use this functionality to mark release revisions (v1.0, v2.0 and so on).

Before operating tags, a dataset client instance with existing commit is needed.

```
from tensorbay import GAS

ACCESS_KEY = "Accesskey-*****"
gas = GAS(ACCESS_KEY)
dataset_client = gas.create_dataset("DatasetName")
dataset_client.create_draft("draft-1")
# do the modifications in this draft
```

## Create Tag

TensorBay SDK supports three approaches of creating the tag.

First is to create the tag when committing.

```
dataset_client.commit("commit-1", tag="Tag-1")
```

Second is to create the tag straightforwardly, which is based on the current commit.

```
dataset_client.create_tag("Tag-1")
```

Third is to create tag on an existing commit.

```
commit_id = dataset_client.status.commit_id
dataset_client.create_tag("Tag-1", revision=commit_id)
```

### Get Tag

```
tag = dataset_client.get_tag("Tag-1")
```

### List Tags

```
tags = dataset_client.list_tags()
```

### Delete Tag

```
dataset_client.delete_tag("Tag-1")
```

## 1.5 Fusion Dataset

Fusion dataset represents datasets with data collected from multiple sensors. Typical examples of fusion dataset are some autonomous driving datasets, such as [nuScenes](#) and [KITTI-tracking](#).

See [this page](#) for the comparison between the fusion dataset and the dataset.

### 1.5.1 Fusion Dataset Structure

TensorBay also defines a uniform fusion dataset format. This topic explains the related concepts. The TensorBay fusion dataset format looks like:

```
fusion dataset
├── notes
├── catalog
│   ├── subcatalog
│   ├── subcatalog
│   └── ...
├── fusion segment
│   ├── sensors
│   │   ├── sensor
│   │   ├── sensor
│   │   └── ...
│   ├── frame
│   │   ├── data
│   │   └── ...
│   ├── frame
│   │   ├── data
│   │   └── ...
│   └── ...
├── fusion segment
└── ...
```

## fusion dataset

Fusion dataset is the topmost concept in TensorBay format. Each fusion dataset includes a catalog and a certain number of fusion segments.

The corresponding class of fusion dataset is *FusionDataset*.

## notes

The notes of the fusion dataset is the same as the notes (*ref*) of the dataset.

## catalog & subcatalog in fusion dataset

The catalog of the fusion dataset is the same as the catalog (*ref*) of the dataset.

## fusion segment

There may be several parts in a fusion dataset. In TensorBay format, each part of the fusion dataset is stored in one fusion segment. Each fusion segment contains a certain number of frames and multiple sensors, from which the data inside the fusion segment are collected.

The corresponding class of fusion segment is *FusionSegment*.

## sensor

Sensor represents the device that collects the data inside the fusion segment. Currently, TensorBay supports four sensor types.(Table. 1.2)

Table 1.2: supported sensors

Supported Sensors	Corresponding Data Type
<i>Camera</i>	image
<i>FisheyeCamera</i>	image
<i>Lidar</i>	point cloud
<i>Radar</i>	point cloud

The corresponding class of sensor is *Sensor*.

## frame

Frame is the structural level next to the fusion segment. Each frame contains multiple data collected from different sensors at the same time.

The corresponding class of frame is *Frame*.

### data in fusion dataset

Each data inside a frame corresponds to a sensor. And the data of the fusion dataset is the same as the data (*ref*) of the dataset.

## 1.5.2 CADC

This topic describes how to manage the “CADC” dataset.

“CADC” is a fusion dataset with 8 *sensors* including 7 *cameras* and 1 *lidar*, and has *Box3D* type of labels on the point cloud data. (Fig. 1.5). See [this page](#) for more details about this dataset.

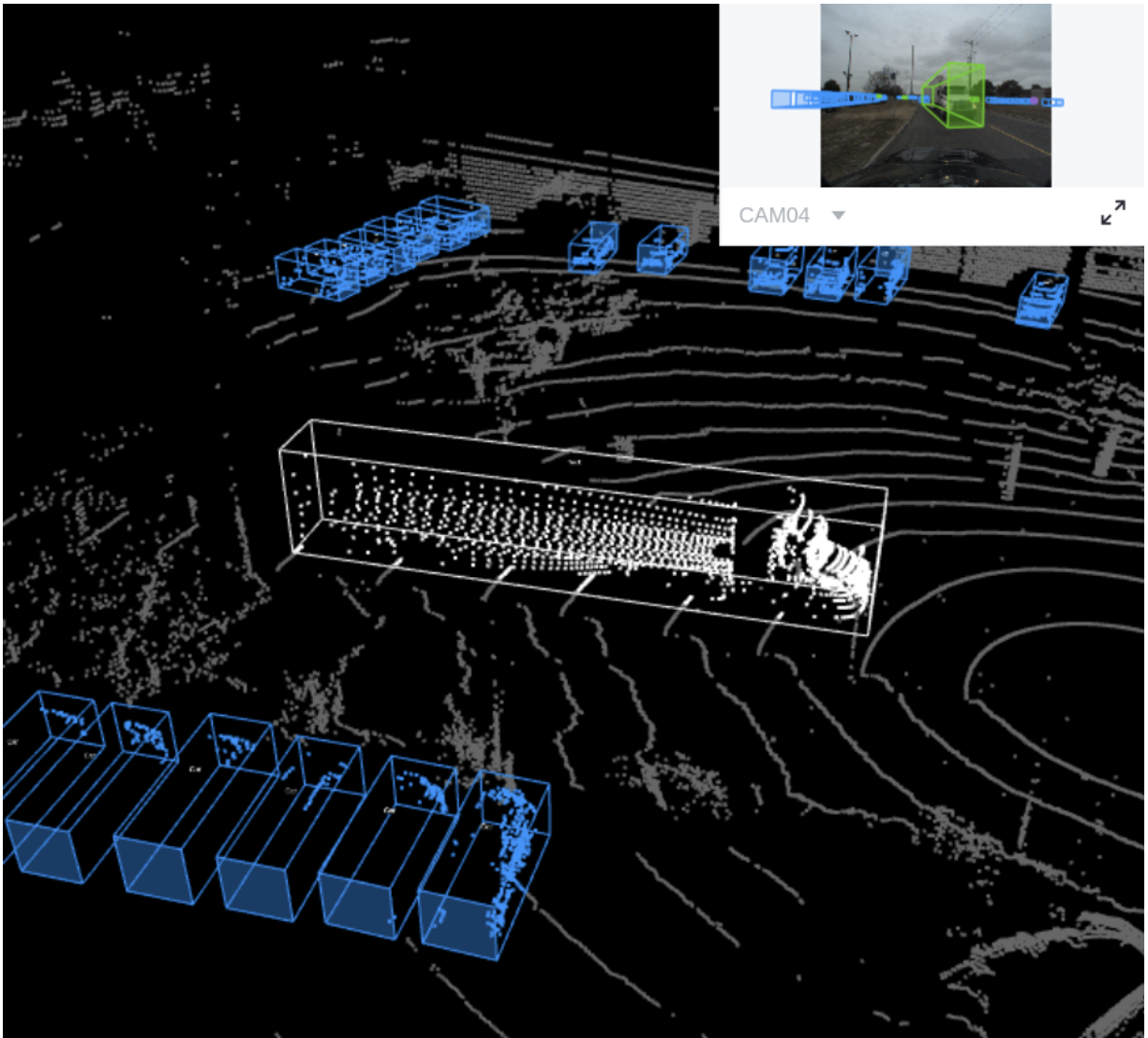


Fig. 1.5: The preview of a point cloud from “CADC” with Box3D labels.

## Authorize a Client Instance

First of all, create a GAS client.

```
from tensorbay import GAS

ACCESS_KEY = "Accesskey-*****"
gas = GAS(ACCESS_KEY)
```

## Create Fusion Dataset

Then, create a fusion dataset client by passing the fusion dataset name and `is_fusion` argument to the GAS client.

```
gas.create_dataset("CADC", is_fusion=True)
```

## List Dataset Names

To check if you have created “CADC” fusion dataset, you can list all your available datasets. See [this page](#) for details.

The datasets listed here include both *datasets* and *fusion datasets*.

```
gas.list_dataset_names()
```

## Organize Fusion Dataset

Now we describe how to organize the “CADC” fusion dataset by the *FusionDataset* instance before uploading it to TensorBay. It takes the following steps to organize “CADC”.

## Write the Catalog

The first step is to write the *catalog*. Catalog is a json file contains all label information of one dataset. See [this page](#) for more details. The only annotation type for “CADC” is *Box3D*, and there are 10 *category* types and 9 *attributes* types.

```
1 {
2     "BOX3D": {
3         "isTracking": true,
4         "categories": [
5             { "name": "Animal" },
6             { "name": "Bicycle" },
7             { "name": "Bus" },
8             { "name": "Car" },
9             { "name": "Garbage_Container_on_Wheels" },
10            { "name": "Pedestrian" },
11            { "name": "Pedestrian_With_Object" },
12            { "name": "Traffic_Guidance_Objects" },
13            { "name": "Truck" },
14            { "name": "Horse and Buggy" }
15        ],
16        "attributes": [
17            {
18                "name": "stationary",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

19         "type": "boolean"
20     },
21     {
22         "name": "camera_used",
23         "enum": [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, null]
24     },
25     {
26         "name": "state",
27         "enum": ["Moving", "Parked", "Stopped"],
28         "parentCategories": ["Car", "Truck", "Bus", "Bicycle", "Horse_and_
↪Buggy"]
29     },
30     {
31         "name": "truck_type",
32         "enum": [
33             "Construction_Truck",
34             "Emergency_Truck",
35             "Garbage_Truck",
36             "Pickup_Truck",
37             "Semi_Truck",
38             "Snowplow_Truck"
39         ],
40         "parentCategories": ["Truck"]
41     },
42     {
43         "name": "bus_type",
44         "enum": ["Coach_Bus", "Transit_Bus", "Standard_School_Bus", "Van_
↪School_Bus"],
45         "parentCategories": ["Bus"]
46     },
47     {
48         "name": "age",
49         "enum": ["Adult", "Child"],
50         "parentCategories": ["Pedestrian", "Pedestrian_With_Object"]
51     },
52     {
53         "name": "traffic_guidance_type",
54         "enum": ["Permanent", "Moveable"],
55         "parentCategories": ["Traffic_Guidance_Objects"]
56     },
57     {
58         "name": "rider_state",
59         "enum": ["With_Rider", "Without_Rider"],
60         "parentCategories": ["Bicycle"]
61     },
62     {
63         "name": "points_count",
64         "type": "integer",
65         "minimum": 0
66     }
67 ]
68 }
69 }

```

**Note:** The annotations for “CAD/C” have tracking information, hence the value of `isTracking` should be set as

True.

## Write the Dataloader

The second step is to write the *dataloader*. The *dataloader* function of “CADCD” is to manage all the files and annotations of “CADCD” into a *FusionDataset* instance. The *code block* below displays the “CADCD” dataloader.

```

1  #!/usr/bin/env python3
2  #
3  # Copyright 2021 Graviti. Licensed under MIT License.
4  #
5  # pylint: disable=invalid-name
6  # pylint: disable=missing-module-docstring
7
8  import json
9  import os
10 from datetime import datetime
11 from typing import Any, Dict, List
12
13 import quaternion
14
15 from ...dataset import Data, Frame, FusionDataset
16 from ...label import LabeledBox3D
17 from ...sensor import Camera, Lidar, Sensors
18 from .._utility import glob
19
20 DATASET_NAME = "CADCD"
21
22
23 def CADCD(path: str) -> FusionDataset:
24     """Dataloader of the `CADCD`_ dataset.
25
26     .. _CADCD: http://cadcd.uwaterloo.ca/index.html
27
28     The file structure should be like::
29
30         <path>
31             2018_03_06/
32                 0001/
33                     3d_ann.json
34                     labeled/
35                         image_00/
36                             data/
37                                 0000000000.png
38                                 0000000001.png
39                                 ...
40                                 timestamps.txt
41                             ...
42                             image_07/
43                                 data/
44                                     timestamps.txt
45                                 lidar_points/
46                                     data/
47                                         timestamps.txt
48                                 novatel/

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

49         data/
50         dataformat.txt
51         timestamps.txt
52     ...
53     0018/
54     calib/
55         00.yaml
56         01.yaml
57         02.yaml
58         03.yaml
59         04.yaml
60         05.yaml
61         06.yaml
62         07.yaml
63         extrinsics.yaml
64         README.txt
65     2018_03_07/
66     2019_02_27/
67
68     Arguments:
69         path: The root directory of the dataset.
70
71     Returns:
72         Loaded `~tensorbay.dataset.dataset.FusionDataset` instance.
73
74     """
75     root_path = os.path.abspath(os.path.expanduser(path))
76
77     dataset = FusionDataset(DATASET_NAME)
78     dataset.notes.is_continuous = True
79     dataset.load_catalog(os.path.join(os.path.dirname(__file__), "catalog.json"))
80
81     for date in os.listdir(root_path):
82         date_path = os.path.join(root_path, date)
83         sensors = _load_sensors(os.path.join(date_path, "calib"))
84         for index in os.listdir(date_path):
85             if index == "calib":
86                 continue
87
88             segment = dataset.create_segment(f"{date}/{index}")
89             segment.sensors = sensors
90             segment_path = os.path.join(root_path, date, index)
91             data_path = os.path.join(segment_path, "labeled")
92
93             with open(os.path.join(segment_path, "3d_ann.json"), "r") as fp:
94                 # The first line of the json file is the json body.
95                 annotations = json.loads(fp.readline())
96             timestamps = _load_timestamps(sensors, data_path)
97             for frame_index, annotation in enumerate(annotations):
98                 segment.append(_load_frame(sensors, data_path, frame_index,
99                 ↪annotation, timestamps))
100
101     return dataset
102
103 def _load_timestamps(sensors: Sensors, data_path: str) -> Dict[str, List[str]]:
104     timestamps = {}

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

105     for sensor_name in sensors:
106         data_folder = f"image_{sensor_name[-2:]}" if sensor_name != "LIDAR" else
↪ "lidar_points"
107         timestamp_file = os.path.join(data_path, data_folder, "timestamps.txt")
108         with open(timestamp_file, "r") as fp:
109             timestamps[sensor_name] = fp.readlines()
110
111     return timestamps
112
113
114 def _load_frame(
115     sensors: Sensors,
116     data_path: str,
117     frame_index: int,
118     annotation: Dict[str, Any],
119     timestamps: Dict[str, List[str]],
120 ) -> Frame:
121     frame = Frame()
122     for sensor_name in sensors:
123         # The data file name is a string of length 10 with each digit being a number:
124         # 0000000000.jpg
125         # 0000000001.bin
126         data_file_name = f"{frame_index:010}"
127
128         # Each line of the timestamps file looks like:
129         # 2018-03-06 15:02:33.000000000
130         timestamp = datetime.fromisoformat(timestamps[sensor_name][frame_index][:23]).
↪ timestamp()
131         if sensor_name != "LIDAR":
132             # The image folder corresponds to different cameras, whose name is likes
↪ "CAM00".
133             # The image folder looks like "image_00".
134             camera_folder = f"image_{sensor_name[-2:]}"
135             image_file = f"{data_file_name}.png"
136
137             data = Data(
138                 os.path.join(data_path, camera_folder, "data", image_file),
139                 target_remote_path=f"{camera_folder}-{image_file}",
140                 timestamp=timestamp,
141             )
142         else:
143             data = Data(
144                 os.path.join(data_path, "lidar_points", "data", f"{data_file_name}.bin
↪ "),
145                 timestamp=timestamp,
146             )
147             data.label.box3d = _load_labels(annotation["cuboids"])
148
149         frame[sensor_name] = data
150     return frame
151
152
153 def _load_labels(boxes: List[Dict[str, Any]]) -> List[LabeledBox3D]:
154     labels = []
155     for box in boxes:
156         dimension = box["dimensions"]
157         position = box["position"]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

158     attributes = box["attributes"]
159     attributes["stationary"] = box["stationary"]
160     attributes["camera_used"] = box["camera_used"]
161     attributes["points_count"] = box["points_count"]
162
163
164     label = LabeledBox3D(
165         size=(
166             dimension["y"], # The "y" dimension is the width from front to back.
167             dimension["x"], # The "x" dimension is the width from left to right.
168             dimension["z"],
169         ),
170         translation=(
171             position["x"], # "x" axis points to the forward facing direction of
172             ↪the object.
173             position["y"], # "y" axis points to the left direction of the object.
174             position["z"],
175         ),
176         rotation=quaternion.from_rotation_vector((0, 0, box["yaw"])),
177         category=box["label"],
178         attributes=attributes,
179         instance=box["uuid"],
180     )
181     labels.append(label)
182
183     return labels
184
185 def _load_sensors(calib_path: str) -> Sensors:
186     import yaml # pylint: disable=import-outside-toplevel
187
188     sensors = Sensors()
189
190     lidar = Lidar("LIDAR")
191     lidar.set_extrinsics()
192     sensors.add(lidar)
193
194     with open(os.path.join(calib_path, "extrinsics.yaml"), "r") as fp:
195         extrinsics = yaml.load(fp, Loader=yaml.FullLoader)
196
197     for camera_calibration_file in glob(os.path.join(calib_path, "[0-9]*.yaml")):
198         with open(camera_calibration_file, "r") as fp:
199             camera_calibration = yaml.load(fp, Loader=yaml.FullLoader)
200
201             # camera_calibration_file looks like:
202             # /path-to-CADC/2018_03_06/calib/00.yaml
203             camera_name = f"CAM{os.path.splitext(os.path.basename(camera_calibration_
204             ↪file))[0]}"
205             camera = Camera(camera_name)
206             camera.description = camera_calibration["camera_name"]
207
208             camera.set_extrinsics(matrix=extrinsics[f"T_LIDAR_{camera_name}"])
209
210             camera_matrix = camera_calibration["camera_matrix"]["data"]
211             camera.set_camera_matrix(matrix=[camera_matrix[:3], camera_matrix[3:6],
212             ↪camera_matrix[6:9]])

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

212     distortion = camera_calibration["distortion_coefficients"]["data"]
213     camera.set_distortion_coefficients(**dict(zip(("k1", "k2", "p1", "p2", "k3"),
↪distortion)))
214
215     sensors.add(camera)
216     return sensors

```

## create a fusion dataset

To load a fusion dataset, we first need to create an instance of *FusionDataset*.(L75)

Note that after creating the *fusion dataset*, you need to set the `is_continuous` attribute of notes to `True`,(L76) since the *frames* in each *fusion segment* is time-continuous.

## load the catalog

Same as dataset, you also need to load the *catalog*.(L77) The catalog file “catalog.json” is in the same directory with dataloader file.

## create fusion segments

In this example, we create fusion segments by `dataset.create_segment(SEGMENT_NAME)`.(L86) We manage the data under the subfolder(L33) of the date folder(L32) into a fusion segment and combine two folder names to form a segment name, which is to ensure that frames in each segment are continuous.

## add sensors to fusion segments

After constructing the fusion segment, the *sensors* corresponding to different data should be added to the fusion segment.(L87)

In “CADC”, there is a need for *projection*, so we need not only the name for each sensor, but also the calibration parameters.

And to manage all the *Sensors* (L81, L183) corresponding to different data, the parameters from calibration files are extracted.

*Lidar* sensor only has *extrinsics*, here we regard the lidar as the origin of the point cloud 3D coordinate system, and set the extrinsics as defaults(L189).

To keep the projection relationship between sensors, we set the transform from the camera 3D coordinate system to the lidar 3D coordinate system as *Camera* extrinsics(L205).

Besides *extrinsics()*, *Camera* sensor also has *intrinsics()*, which are used to project 3D points to 2D pixels.

The intrinsics consist of two parts, *CameraMatrix* and *DistortionCoefficients*.(L208-L211)

### add frames to segment

After adding the sensors to the fusion segments, the frames should be added into the continuous segment in order(L96).

Each frame contains the data corresponding to each sensor, and each data should be added to the frame under the key of sensor name(L147).

In fusion datasets, it is common that not all data have labels. In “CADC”, only point cloud files(Lidar data) have *Box3D* type of labels(L145). See [this page](#) for more details about Box3D annotation details.

---

**Note:** The *CADC dataloader* above uses relative import(L16-L19). However, when you write your own dataloader you should use regular import. And when you want to contribute your own dataloader, remember to use relative import.

---

### Upload Fusion Dataset

After you finish the *dataloader* and organize the “CADC” into a *FusionDataset* instance, you can upload it to TensorBay for sharing, reuse, etc.

```
# fusion_dataset is the one you initialized in "Organize Fusion Dataset" section
fusion_dataset_client = gas.upload_dataset(fusion_dataset, jobs=8, skip_uploaded_
↪files=False)
fusion_dataset_client.commit("initial commit")
```

Remember to execute the commit step after uploading. If needed, you can re-upload and commit again. Please see [this page](#) for more details about version control.

---

**Note:** Commit operation can also be done on our [GAS Platform](#).

---

### Read Fusion Dataset

Now you can read “CADC” dataset from TensorBay.

```
fusion_dataset_client = gas.get_dataset("CADC", is_fusion=True)
```

In *dataset* “CADC”, there are lots of *FusionSegments*: 2018\_03\_06/0001, 2018\_03\_07/0001,...

You can get the segment names by list them all.

```
fusion_dataset_client.list_segment_names()
```

You can get a segment by passing the required segment name.

```
from tensorbay.dataset import FusionSegment

fusion_segment = FusionSegment("2018_03_06/0001", fusion_dataset_client)
```

---

**Note:** If the *segment* or *fusion segment* is created without given name, then its name will be “”.

---

In the 2018\_03\_06/0001 *fusion segment*, there are several *sensors*. You can get all the sensors by accessing the *sensors* of the *FusionSegment*.

```
sensors = fusion_segment.sensors
```

In each *fusion segment*, there are a sequence of *frames*. You can get one by index.

```
frame = fusion_segment[0]
```

In each *frame*, there are several *data* corresponding to different sensors. You can get each data by the corresponding sensor name.

```
for sensor_name in sensors:
    data = frame[sensor_name]
```

In “CADC”, only *data* under *Lidar* has a sequence of *Box3D* annotations. You can get one by index.

```
lidar_data = frame["LIDAR"]
label_box3d = lidar_data.label.box3d[0]
category = label_box3d.category
attributes = label_box3d.attributes
```

There is only one label type in “CADC” dataset, which is `box3d`. The information stored in *category* is one of the category names in “categories” list of *catalog.json*. The information stored in *attributes* is some of the attributes in “attributes” list of *catalog.json*.

See [this page](#) for more details about the structure of Box3D.

## Delete Fusion Dataset

To delete “CADC”, run the following code:

```
gas.delete_dataset("CADC")
```

## 1.6 Cloud Storage

All data on TensorBay are hosted on cloud.

TensorBay supports two cloud storage modes:

- DEFAULT CLOUD STORAGE: data are stored on TensorBay cloud
- AUTHORIZED CLOUD STORAGE: data are stored on other providers’ cloud

### 1.6.1 Default Cloud Storage

In default cloud storage mode, data are stored on TensorBay cloud.

Create a dataset with default storage:

```
gas.create_dataset("DatasetName")
```

## 1.6.2 Authorized Cloud Storage

You can also upload data to your public cloud storage space.  
Now TensorBay support following cloud providers:

- Aliyun OSS
- Amazon S3
- Azure Blob

### Config

See [cloud storage instruction](#) for details about how to configure cloud storage on TensorBay.

TensorBay SDK supports a method to list a user's all previous configurations.

```
from tensorbay import GAS

gas = GAS("<YOUR_ACCESSKEY>")
gas.list_auth_storage_configs()
```

### Create Authorized Storage Dataset

Create a dataset with authorized cloud storage:

```
dataset_client = gas.create_auth_dataset("dataset_name", "config_name", "path/to/
↪dataset")
```

---

**Note:** Path to dataset need empty when create a Fusion authorized storage Dataset.

---

## 1.7 Request Configuration

This topic introduces the currently supported *Config* options([Table. 1.3](#)) for customizing request. Note that the default settings can satisfy most use cases.

Table 1.3: Requests Configuration Tables

Variables	Description
max_retries	The number of maximum retry times of the request. If the request method is one of the <code>allowed_retry_methods</code> and the response status is one of the <code>allowed_retry_status</code> , then the request can auto-retry <i>max_retries</i> times. Scenario: Enlarge it when under poor network quality. Default: 3 times.
allowed_retry_methods	The allowed methods for retrying request. Default: ["HEAD", "OPTIONS", "POST", "PUT"]
allowed_retry_status	The allowed status for retrying request. Default: [429, 500, 502, 503, 504]
timeout	The number of seconds before the request times out. Scenario: Enlarge it when under poor network quality. Default: 30 seconds.
is_internal	Whether the request is from internal or not. Scenario: Set it to True for quicker network speed when datasets and cloud servers are in the same region. See <a href="#">Use Internal Endpoint</a> for details. Default: False

## 1.7.1 Usage

```
from tensorbay import GAS
from tensorbay.client import config

# Enlarge timeout and max_retries of configuration.
config.timeout = 40
config.max_retries = 4

gas = GAS("<YOUR_ACCESSKEY>")

# The configs will apply to all the requests sent by TensorBay SDK.
gas.list_dataset_names()
```

## 1.8 Use Internal Endpoint

This topic describes how to use the internal endpoint when using TensorBay.

### 1.8.1 Region and Endpoint

For a cloud storage service platform, a region is a collection of its resources in a geographic area. Each region is isolated and independent of the other regions. Endpoints are the domain names that other services can use to access the cloud platform. Thus, there are mappings between regions and endpoints. Take OSS as an example, the endpoint for region **China (Hangzhou)** is *oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com*.

Actually, the endpoint mentioned above is the public endpoint. There is another kind of endpoint called the internal endpoint. The internal endpoint can be used by other cloud services in the **same region** to access cloud storage services. For example, the internal endpoint for region **China (Hangzhou)** is *oss-cn-hangzhou-internal.aliyuncs.com*.

Much quicker internet speed is the most important benefit of using an internal endpoint. Currently, TensorBay supports using the internal endpoint of OSS for operations such as uploading and reading datasets.

### 1.8.2 Usage

If the endpoint of the cloud server is the same as the TensorBay storage, set *is\_internal* to *True* to use the internal endpoint for obtaining a faster network speed.

```
from tensorbay import GAS
from tensorbay.client import config
from tensorbay.dataset import Data, Dataset

# Set is_internal to True for using internal endpoint.
config.is_internal = True

gas = GAS("<YOUR_ACCESSKEY>")

# Organize the local dataset by the "Dataset" class before uploading.
dataset = Dataset("DatasetName")

segment = dataset.create_segment()
segment.append(Data("0000001.jpg"))
segment.append(Data("0000002.jpg"))
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
# All the data will be uploaded through internal endpoint.
dataset_client = gas.upload_dataset(dataset)

dataset_client.commit("Initial commit")
```

## 1.9 Getting Started with CLI

The TensorBay Command Line Interface is a tool to operate on datasets. It supports Windows, Linux, and Mac platforms.

TensorBay CLI can:

- Create and delete dataset.
- List data, segments and datasets on TensorBay.
- Upload data to TensorBay.

### 1.9.1 Installation

To use TensorBay CLI, please install TensorBay SDK first.

```
$ pip3 install tensorbay
```

### 1.9.2 TBRN

TensorBay Resource Name(TBRN) uniquely defines the data stored in TensorBay. TBRN begins with `tb:`. Default segment can be defined as `" "` (empty string). The following is the general format for TBRN:

```
tb:[dataset_name]:[segment_name]://[remote_path]
```

### 1.9.3 Configuration

An [accessKey](#) is used for identification when using TensorBay to operate datasets.

Set the accessKey into configuration:

```
$ gas config <YOUR_ACCESSKEY>
```

To show configuration information:

```
$ gas config
```

## 1.10 Dataset Management

TensorBay CLI offers following sub-commands to manage dataset. (Table. 1.4)

Table 1.4: Sub-Commands

Sub-Commands	Description
create	Create a dataset
ls	List data, segments and datasets
delete	Delete a dataset

### 1.10.1 Create dataset

The basic structure of the sub-command to create a dataset with given name:

```
$ gas create [tbrn]

tbrn:
  tb:[dataset_name]
```

Take [BSTLD](#) for example:

```
$ gas create tb:BSTLD
```

### 1.10.2 Read Dataset

The basic structure of the sub-command to List data, segments and datasets:

```
$ gas ls [Options] [tbrn]

Options:
  -a, --all      List all files under all segments.
                  Only works when [tbrn] is tb:[dataset_name].

tbrn:
  None
  tb:[dataset_name]
  tb:[dataset_name]:[segment_name]
  tb:[dataset_name]:[segment_name]://[remote_path]
```

If the path is empty, list the names of all datasets. The following ways can list data:

1. List the names of all datasets.

```
$ gas ls
```

2. List the names of all segments of [BSTLD](#).

```
$ gas ls tb:BSTLD
```

3. List all the files in all the segments of **BSTLD**.

```
$ gas ls -a tb:BSTLD
```

4. List all the files in the `train` segment of **BSTLD**.

```
$ gas ls tb:BSTLD:train
```

### 1.10.3 Delete Dataset

The basic structure of the sub-command to delete the dataset with given name:

```
$ gas delete [tbrn]

tbrn:
  tb:[dataset_name]
```

Take **BSTLD** for example:

```
$ gas delete tb:BSTLD
```

## 1.11 Glossary

### 1.11.1 accesskey

An accesskey is an access credential for identification when using TensorBay to operate on your dataset.

To obtain an accesskey, log in to [Graviti AI Service\(GAS\)](#) and visit the [developer page](#) to create one.

For the usage of accesskey via Tensorbay SDK or CLI, please see [SDK authorization](#) or [CLI configuration](#).

### 1.11.2 dataset

A uniform dataset format defined by TensorBay, which only contains one type of data collected from one sensor or without sensor information. According to the time continuity of data inside the dataset, a dataset can be a discontinuous dataset or a continuous dataset. *Notes* can be used to specify whether a dataset is continuous.

The corresponding class of dataset is *Dataset*.

See *Dataset Structure* for more details.

### 1.11.3 fusion dataset

A uniform dataset format defined by Tensorbay, which contains data collected from multiple sensors.

According to the time continuity of data inside the dataset, a fusion dataset can be a discontinuous fusion dataset or a continuous fusion dataset. *Notes* can be used to specify whether a fusion dataset is continuous.

The corresponding class of fusion dataset is *FusionDataset*.

See *Fusion Dataset Structure* for more details.

### 1.11.4 dataloader

A function that can organize files within a formatted folder into a *Dataset* instance or a *FusionDataset* instance.

The only input of the function should be a str indicating the path to the folder containing the dataset, and the return value should be the loaded *Dataset* or *FusionDataset* instance.

Here are some dataloader examples of datasets with different label types and continuity (Table. 1.5).

Table 1.5: Dataloaders

Dataloaders	Description
LISA Traffic Light Dataloader	This example is the dataloader of LISA Traffic Light Dataset, which is a continuous dataset with <i>Box2D</i> label.
Dogs vs Cats Dataloader	This example is the dataloader of Dogs vs Cats Dataset, which is a dataset with <i>Classification</i> label.
BSTLD Dataloader	This example is the dataloader of BSTLD Dataset, which is a dataset with <i>Box2D</i> label.
Neolix OD Dataloader	This example is the dataloader of Neolix OD Dataset, which is a dataset with <i>Box3D</i> label.
Leeds Sports Pose Daraloader	This example is the dataloader of Leeds Sports Pose Dataset, which is a dataset with <i>Keypoints2D</i> label.

---

**Note:** The name of the dataloader function is a unique identification of the dataset. It is in upper camel case and is generally obtained by removing special characters from the dataset name.

Take *Dogs vs Cats* dataset as an example, the name of its dataloader function is *DogsVsCats()*.

---

See more dataloader examples in [tensorbay.opendataset](#).

### 1.11.5 TBRN

TBRN is the abbreviation for TensorBay Resource Name, which represents the data or a collection of data stored in TensorBay uniquely.

Note that TBRN is only used in [CLI](#).

TBRN begins with `tb:`, followed by the dataset name, the segment name and the file name.

The following is the general format for TBRN:

```
tb:[dataset_name]:[segment_name]://[remote_path]
```

Suppose there is an image `000000.jpg` under the default segment of a dataset named `example`, then the TBRN of this image should be:

```
tb:example://000000.jpg
```

---

**Note:** Default segment is defined as `" "` (empty string).

---

### 1.11.6 commit

Similar with Git, a commit is a version of a dataset, which contains the changes compared with the former commit. A certain commit of a dataset can be accessed by passing the corresponding commit ID.

A commit is readable, but is not writable. Thus, only read operations such as getting catalog, files and labels are allowed. To change a dataset, please create a new commit. See [draft](#) for details.

On the other hand, “commit” also represents the action to save the changes inside a [draft](#) into a commit.

### 1.11.7 draft

Similar with Git, a draft is a workspace in which changing the dataset is allowed.

A draft is created based on a [commit](#), and the changes inside it will be made into a commit.

There are scenarios when modifications of a dataset are required, such as correcting errors, enlarging dataset, adding more types of labels, etc. Under these circumstances, create a draft, edit the dataset and commit the draft.

### 1.11.8 tag

TensorBay SDK has the ability to tag the specific [commit](#) in a dataset’s history as being important. Typically, people use this functionality to mark release points (v1.0, v2.0 and so on).

## 1.12 Dataset Structure

For ease of use, TensorBay defines a uniform dataset format. This topic explains the related concepts. The TensorBay dataset format looks like:



### 1.12.1 dataset

Dataset is the topmost concept in TensorBay dataset format. Each dataset includes a catalog and a certain number of segments.

The corresponding class of dataset is *Dataset*.

### 1.12.2 notes

Notes contains the basic information of a dataset, including

- the time continuity of the data inside the dataset
- the fields of bin point cloud files inside the dataset

The corresponding class of notes is *Notes*.

### 1.12.3 catalog

Catalog is used for storing label meta information. It collects all the labels corresponding to a dataset. There could be one or several subcatalogs (*Label Format*) under one catalog. Each Subcatalog only stores label meta information of one label type, including whether the corresponding annotation has tracking information.

Here are some catalog examples of datasets with different label types and a dataset with tracking annotations([Table. 1.6](#)).

Table 1.6: Catalogs

Catalogs	Description
elpv Catalog	This example is the catalog of elpv Dataset, which is a dataset with <i>Classification</i> label.
BSTLD Catalog	This example is the catalog of BSTLD Dataset, which is a dataset with <i>Box2D</i> label.
Neolix OD Catalog	This example is the catalog of Neolix OD Dataset, which is a dataset with <i>Box3D</i> label.
Leeds Sports Pose Catalog	This example is the catalog of Leeds Sports Pose Dataset, which is a dataset with <i>Keypoints2D</i> label.
NightOwls Catalog	This example is the catalog of NightOwls Dataset, which is a dataset with tracking <i>Box2D</i> label.

Note that catalog is not needed if there is no label information in a dataset.

### 1.12.4 segment

There may be several parts in a dataset. In TensorBay format, each part of the dataset is stored in one segment. For example, all training samples of a dataset can be organized in a segment named “train”.

The corresponding class of segment is *Segment*.

### 1.12.5 data

Data is the structural level next to segment. One data contains one dataset sample and its related labels, as well as any other information such as timestamp.

The corresponding class of data is *Data*.

## 1.13 Label Format

TensorBay supports multiple types of labels.

Each *Data* instance can have multiple types of *label*.

And each type of *label* is supported with a specific label class, and has a corresponding *subcatalog* class.

Table 1.7: supported label types

supported label types	label classes	subcatalog classes
<i>Classification</i>	<i>Classification</i>	<i>ClassificationSubcatalog</i>
<i>Box2D</i>	<i>LabeledBox2D</i>	<i>Box2DSubcatalog</i>
<i>Box3D</i>	<i>LabeledBox3D</i>	<i>Box3DSubcatalog</i>
<i>Keypoints2D</i>	<i>LabeledKeypoints2D</i>	<i>Keypoints2DSubcatalog</i>
<i>Sentence</i>	<i>LabeledSentence</i>	<i>SentenceSubcatalog</i>

### 1.13.1 Common Label Properties

Different types of labels contain different aspects of annotation information about the data. Some are more general, and some are unique to a specific label type.

Three common properties of a label will be introduced first, and the unique ones will be explained under the corresponding type of label.

Take a *2D box label* as an example:

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import LabeledBox2D
>>> label = LabeledBox2D(
...     10, 20, 30, 40,
...     category="category",
...     attributes={"attribute_name": "attribute_value"},
...     instance="instance_ID"
... )
>>> label
LabeledBox2D(10, 20, 30, 40) (
  (category): 'category',
  (attributes): {...},
  (instance): 'instance_ID'
)
```



## category

Category is a string indicating the class of the labeled object.

```
>>> label.category
'data_category'
```

## attributes

Attributes are the additional information about this data, and there is no limit on the number of attributes.

The attribute names and values are stored in key-value pairs.

```
>>> label.attributes
{'attribute_name': 'attribute_value'}
```

## instance

Instance is the unique id for the object inside of the label, which is mostly used for tracking tasks.

```
>>> label.instance
"instance_ID"
```

## 1.13.2 Common Subcatalog Properties

Before creating a label or adding a label to data, it's necessary to define the annotation rules of the specific label type inside the dataset. This task is done by subcatalog.

Different label types have different subcatalog classes.

Take *Box2DSubcatalog* as an example to describe some common features of subcatalog.

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import Box2DSubcatalog
>>> box2d_subcatalog = Box2DSubcatalog(is_tracking=True)
>>> box2d_subcatalog
Box2DSubcatalog(
  (is_tracking): True
)
```

## tracking information

If the label of this type in the dataset has the information of instance IDs, then the subcatalog should set a flag to show its support for tracking information.

Pass `True` to the `is_tracking` parameter while creating the subcatalog, or set the `is_tracking` attr after initialization.

```
>>> box2d_subcatalog.is_tracking = True
```

### category information

If the label of this type in the dataset has category, then the subcatalog should contain all the optional categories.

Each *category* of a label appeared in the dataset should be within the categories of the subcatalog.

Category information can be added to the subcatalog.

```
>>> box2d_subcatalog.add_category(name="cat", description="The Flerken")
>>> box2d_subcatalog.categories
NameOrderedDict {
  'cat': CategoryInfo("cat")
}
```

*CategoryInfo* is used to describe a *category*. See details in *CategoryInfo*.

### attributes information

If the label of this type in the dataset has attributes, then the subcatalog should contain all the rules for different attributes.

Each *attributes* of a label appeared in the dataset should follow the rules set in the attributes of the subcatalog.

Attribute information can be added to the subcatalog.

```
>>> box2d_subcatalog.add_attribute(
...   name="attribute_name",
...   type="number",
...   maximum=100,
...   minimum=0,
...   description="attribute description"
... )
>>> box2d_subcatalog.attributes
NameOrderedDict {
  'attribute_name': AttributeInfo("attribute_name") (...)
}
```

*AttributeInfo* is used to describe the rules of an *attributes*, which refers to the *Json schema* method.

See details in *AttributeInfo*.

Other unique subcatalog features will be explained in the corresponding label type section.

## 1.13.3 Classification

Classification is to classify data into different categories.

It is the annotation for the entire file, so each data can only be assigned with one classification label.

Classification labels applies to different types of data, such as images and texts.

The structure of one classification label is like:

```
{
  "category": <str>
  "attributes": {
    <key>: <value>
    ...
  }
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    ...  
    }  
}
```

To create a *Classification* label:

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import Classification  
>>> classification_label = Classification(  
...     category="data_category",  
...     attributes={"attribute_name": "attribute_value"}  
... )  
>>> classification_label  
Classification(  
  (category): 'data_category',  
  (attributes): {...}  
)
```

### Classification.category

The category of the entire data file. See *category* for details.

### Classification.attributes

The attributes of the entire data file. See *attributes* for details.

---

**Note:** There must be either a category or attributes in one classification label.

---

### ClassificationSubcatalog

Before adding the classification label to data, *ClassificationSubcatalog* should be defined.

*ClassificationSubcatalog* has categories and attributes information, see *category information* and *attributes information* for details.

To add a *Classification* label to one data:

```
>>> from tensorbay.dataset import Data  
>>> data = Data("local_path")  
>>> data.label.classification = classification_label
```

---

**Note:** One data can only have one classification label.

---

### 1.13.4 Box2D

Box2D is a type of label with a 2D bounding box on an image. It's usually used for object detection task.

Each data can be assigned with multiple Box2D label.

The structure of one Box2D label is like:

```
{
  "box2d": {
    "xmin": <float>
    "ymin": <float>
    "xmax": <float>
    "ymax": <float>
  },
  "category": <str>
  "attributes": {
    <key>: <value>
    ...
    ...
  },
  "instance": <str>
}
```

To create a *LabeledBox2D* label:

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import LabeledBox2D
>>> box2d_label = LabeledBox2D(
...   xmin, ymin, xmax, ymax,
...   category="category",
...   attributes={"attribute_name": "attribute_value"},
...   instance="instance_ID"
... )
>>> box2d_label
LabeledBox2D(xmin, ymin, xmax, ymax) (
  (category): 'category',
  (attributes): {...}
  (instance): 'instance_ID'
)
```

#### Box2D.box2d

*LabeledBox2D* extends *Box2D*.

To construct a *LabeledBox2D* instance with only the geometry information, use the coordinates of the top-left and bottom-right vertexes of the 2D bounding box, or the coordinate of the top-left vertex, the height and the width of the bounding box.

```
>>> LabeledBox2D(10, 20, 30, 40)
LabeledBox2D(10, 20, 30, 40) ()
>>> LabeledBox2D.from_xywh(x=10, y=20, width=20, height=20)
LabeledBox2D(10, 20, 30, 40) ()
```

It contains the basic geometry information of the 2D bounding box.

```
>>> box2d_label.xmin
10
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> box2d_label.ymin
20
>>> box2d_label.xmax
30
>>> box2d_label.ymax
40
>>> box2d_label.br
Vector2D(30, 40)
>>> box2d_label.tl
Vector2D(10, 20)
>>> box2d_label.area()
400
```

### Box2D.category

The category of the object inside the 2D bounding box. See [category](#) for details.

### Box2D.attributes

Attributes are the additional information about this object, which are stored in key-value pairs. See [attributes](#) for details.

### Box2D.instance

Instance is the unique ID for the object inside of the 2D bounding box, which is mostly used for tracking tasks. See [instance](#) for details.

### Box2DSubcatalog

Before adding the Box2D labels to data, *Box2DSubcatalog* should be defined.

*Box2DSubcatalog* has categories, attributes and tracking information, see [category information](#), [attributes information](#) and [tracking information](#) for details.

To add a *LabeledBox2D* label to one data:

```
>>> from tensorbay.dataset import Data
>>> data = Data("local_path")
>>> data.label.box2d = []
>>> data.label.box2d.append(box2d_label)
```

---

**Note:** One data may contain multiple Box2D labels, so the `Data.label.box2d` must be a list.

---

### 1.13.5 Box3D

Box3D is a type of label with a 3D bounding box on point cloud, which is often used for 3D object detection.

Currently, Box3D labels apply to point data only.

Each point cloud can be assigned with multiple Box3D labels.

The structure of one Box3D label is like:

```
{
  "box3d": {
    "translation": {
      "x": <float>
      "y": <float>
      "z": <float>
    },
    "rotation": {
      "w": <float>
      "x": <float>
      "y": <float>
      "z": <float>
    },
    "size": {
      "x": <float>
      "y": <float>
      "z": <float>
    }
  },
  "category": <str>
  "attributes": {
    <key>: <value>
    ...
  },
  "instance": <str>
}
```

To create a *LabeledBox3D* label:

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import LabeledBox3D
>>> box3d_label = LabeledBox3D(
...     size=[10, 20, 30],
...     translation=[0, 0, 0],
...     rotation=[1, 0, 0, 0],
...     category="category",
...     attributes={"attribute_name": "attribute_value"},
...     instance="instance_ID"
... )
>>> box3d_label
LabeledBox3D(
  (size): Vector3D(10, 20, 30),
  (translation): Vector3D(0, 0, 0),
  (rotation): quaternion(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0),
  (category): 'category',
  (attributes): {...},
  (instance): 'instance_ID'
)
```

## Box3D.box3d

*LabeledBox3D* extends *Box3D*.

To construct a *LabeledBox3D* instance with only the geometry information, use the transform matrix and the size of the 3D bounding box, or use translation and rotation to represent the transform of the 3D bounding box.

```
>>> LabeledBox3D(
...   size=[10, 20, 30],
...   transform_matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 0], [0, 1, 0, 0], [0, 0, 1, 0]],
... )
LabeledBox3D(
  (size): Vector3D(10, 20, 30)
  (translation): Vector3D(0, 0, 0),
  (rotation): quaternion(1.0, -0.0, -0.0, -0.0),
)
>>> LabeledBox3D(
...   size=[10, 20, 30],
...   translation=[0, 0, 0],
...   rotation=[1, 0, 0, 0],
... )
LabeledBox3D(
  (size): Vector3D(10, 20, 30)
  (translation): Vector3D(0, 0, 0),
  (rotation): quaternion(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0),
)
```

It contains the basic geometry information of the 3D bounding box.

```
>>> box3d_label.transform
Transform3D(
  (translation): Vector3D(0, 0, 0),
  (rotation): quaternion(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0)
)
>>> box3d_label.translation
Vector3D(0, 0, 0)
>>> box3d_label.rotation
quaternion(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0)
>>> box3d_label.size
Vector3D(10, 20, 30)
>>> box3d_label.volumn()
6000
```

### Box3D.category

The category of the object inside the 3D bounding box. See [category](#) for details.

### Box3D.attributes

Attributes are the additional information about this object, which are stored in key-value pairs. See [attributes](#) for details.

### Box3D.instance

Instance is the unique id for the object inside of the 3D bounding box, which is mostly used for tracking tasks. See [instance](#) for details.

### Box3DSubcatalog

Before adding the Box3D labels to data, *Box3DSubcatalog* should be defined.

*Box3DSubcatalog* has categories, attributes and tracking information, see [category information](#), [attributes information](#) and [tracking information](#) for details.

To add a *LabeledBox3D* label to one data:

```
>>> from tensorbay.dataset import Data
>>> data = Data("local_path")
>>> data.label.box3d = []
>>> data.label.box3d.append(box3d_label)
```

---

**Note:** One data may contain multiple Box3D labels, so the `Data.label.box3d` must be a list.

---

## 1.13.6 Keypoints2D

Keypoints2D is a type of label with a set of 2D keypoints. It is often used for animal and human pose estimation.

Keypoints2D labels mostly applies to images.

Each data can be assigned with multiple Keypoints2D labels.

The structure of one Keypoints2D label is like:

```
{
  "keypoints2d": [
    { "x": <float>
      "y": <float>
      "v": <int>
    },
    ...
  ],
  "category": <str>
  "attributes": {
    <key>: <value>
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

        ...
        ...
    },
    "instance": <str>
}

```

To create a *LabeledKeypoints2D* label:

```

>>> from tensorbay.label import LabeledKeypoints2D
>>> keypoints2d_label = LabeledKeypoints2D(
...     [[10, 20], [15, 25], [20, 30]],
...     category="category",
...     attributes={"attribute_name": "attribute_value"},
...     instance="instance_ID"
... )
>>> keypoints2d_label
LabeledKeypoints2D [
  Keypoint2D(10, 20),
  Keypoint2D(15, 25),
  Keypoint2D(20, 30)
] (
  (category): 'category',
  (attributes): {...},
  (instance): 'instance_ID'
)

```

## Keypoints2D.keypoints2d

*LabeledKeypoints2D* extends *Keypoints2D*.

To construct a *LabeledKeypoints2D* instance with only the geometry information, The coordinates of the set of 2D keypoints are necessary. The visible status of each 2D keypoint is optional.

```

>>> LabeledKeypoints2D([[10, 20], [15, 25], [20, 30]])
LabeledKeypoints2D [
  Keypoint2D(10, 20),
  Keypoint2D(15, 25),
  Keypoint2D(20, 30)
] ()
>>> LabeledKeypoints2D([[10, 20, 0], [15, 25, 1], [20, 30, 1]])
LabeledKeypoints2D [
  Keypoint2D(10, 20, 0),
  Keypoint2D(15, 25, 1),
  Keypoint2D(20, 30, 1)
] ()

```

It contains the basic geometry information of the 2D keypoints, which can be obtained by index.

```

>>> keypoints2d_label[0]
Keypoint2D(10, 20)

```

## Keypoints2D.category

The category of the object inside the 2D keypoints. See [category](#) for details.

## Keypoints2D.attributes

Attributes are the additional information about this object, which are stored in key-value pairs. See [attributes](#) for details.

## Keypoints2D.instance

Instance is the unique ID for the object inside of the 2D keypoints, which is mostly used for tracking tasks. See [instance](#) for details.

## Keypoints2DSubcatalog

Before adding 2D keypoints labels to the dataset, *Keypoints2DSubcatalog* should be defined.

Besides *attributes information*, *category information*, *tracking information* in *Keypoints2DSubcatalog*, it also has *keypoints* to describe a set of keypoints corresponding to certain categories.

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import Keypoints2DSubcatalog
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog = Keypoints2DSubcatalog()
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog.add_keypoints(
...     3,
...     names=["head", "body", "feet"],
...     skeleton=[[0, 1], [1, 2]],
...     visible="BINARY",
...     parent_categories=["cat"],
...     description="keypoints of cats"
... )
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog.keypoints
[KeypointsInfo(
  (number): 3,
  (names): [...],
  (skeleton): [...],
  (visible): 'BINARY',
  (parent_categories): [...]
)]
```

*KeypointsInfo* is used to describe a set of 2D keypoints.

The first parameter of *add\_keypoints()* is the number of the set of 2D keypoints, which is required.

The names is a list of string representing the names for each 2D keypoint, the length of which is consistent with the number.

The skeleton is a two-dimensional list indicating the connection between the keypoints.

The visible is the visible status that limits the *v* of *Keypoint2D*. It can only be “BINARY” or “TERNARY”.

See details in *Keypoint2D*.

The parent\_categories is a list of categories indicating to which category the keypoints rule applies.

Mostly, parent\_categories is not given, which means the keypoints rule applies to all the categories of the entire dataset.

To add a *LabeledKeypoints2D* label to one data:

```
>>> from tensorbay.dataset import Data
>>> data = Data("local_path")
>>> data.label.keypoints2d = []
>>> data.label.keypoints2d.append(keypoints2d_label)
```

**Note:** One data may contain multiple Keypoints2D labels, so the `Data.label.keypoints2d` must be a list.

### 1.13.7 Sentence

Sentence label is the transcribed sentence of a piece of audio, which is often used for autonomous speech recognition.

Each audio can be assigned with multiple sentence labels.

The structure of one sentence label is like:

```
{
  "sentence": [
    {
      "text": <str>
      "begin": <float>
      "end": <float>
    }
    ...
  ],
  "spell": [
    {
      "text": <str>
      "begin": <float>
      "end": <float>
    }
    ...
  ],
  "phone": [
    {
      "text": <str>
      "begin": <float>
      "end": <float>
    }
    ...
  ],
  "attributes": {
    <key>: <value>,
    ...
  }
}
```

To create a *LabeledSentence* label:

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import LabeledSentence
>>> from tensorbay.label import Word
>>> sentence_label = LabeledSentence(
...     sentence=[Word("text", 1.1, 1.6)],
...     spell=[Word("spell", 1.1, 1.6)],
...     phone=[Word("phone", 1.1, 1.6)],
...     attributes={"attribute_name": "attribute_value"}
... )
>>> sentence_label
LabeledSentence(
  (sentence): [
    Word(
      (text): 'text',
      (begin): 1.1,
      (end): 1.6
    )
  ],
  (spell): [
    Word(
      (text): 'text',
      (begin): 1.1,
      (end): 1.6
    )
  ],
  (phone): [
    Word(
      (text): 'text',
      (begin): 1.1,
      (end): 1.6
    )
  ],
  (attributes): {
    'attribute_name': 'attribute_value'
  }
)
```

### **Sentence.sentence**

The *sentence* of a *LabeledSentence* is a list of *Word*, representing the transcribed sentence of the audio.

### **Sentence.spell**

The *spell* of a *LabeledSentence* is a list of *Word*, representing the spell within the sentence.

It is only for Chinese language.

## Sentence.phone

The *phone* of a *LabeledSentence* is a list of *Word*, representing the phone of the sentence label.

## Word

*Word* is the basic component of a phonetic transcription sentence, containing the content of the word, the start and the end time in the audio.

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import Word
>>> Word("text", 1.1, 1.6)
Word(
  (text): 'text',
  (begin): 1,
  (end): 2
)
```

*sentence*, *spell*, and *phone* of a sentence label all compose of *Word*.

## Sentence.attributes

The attributes of the transcribed sentence. See *attributes information* for details.

## SentenceSubcatalog

Before adding sentence labels to the dataset, *SentenceSubcatalog* should be defined.

Besides *attributes information* in *SentenceSubcatalog*, it also has *is\_sample*, *sample\_rate* and *lexicon* to describe the transcribed sentences of the audio.

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import SentenceSubcatalog
>>> sentence_subcatalog = SentenceSubcatalog(
...   is_sample=True,
...   sample_rate=5,
...   lexicon=[["word", "spell", "phone"]]
... )
>>> sentence_subcatalog
SentenceSubcatalog(
  (is_sample): True,
  (sample_rate): 5,
  (lexicon): [...]
)
>>> sentence_subcatalog.lexicon
[['word', 'spell', 'phone']]
```

The *is\_sample* is a boolean value indicating whether time format is sample related.

The *sample\_rate* is the number of samples of audio carried per second. If *is\_sample* is True, then *sample\_rate* must be provided.

The *lexicon* is a list consists all of text and phone.

Besides giving the parameters while initialing *SentenceSubcatalog*, it's also feasible to set them after initialization.

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import SentenceSubcatalog
>>> sentence_subcatalog = SentenceSubcatalog()
>>> sentence_subcatalog.is_sample = True
>>> sentence_subcatalog.sample_rate = 5
>>> sentence_subcatalog.append_lexicon(["text", "spell", "phone"])
>>> sentence_subcatalog
SentenceSubcatalog(
  (is_sample): True,
  (sample_rate): 5,
  (lexicon): [...]
```

To add a *LabeledSentence* label to one data:

```
>>> from tensorbay.dataset import Data
>>> data = Data("local_path")
>>> data.label.sentence = []
>>> data.label.sentence.append(sentence_label)
```

---

**Note:** One data may contain multiple Sentence labels, so the `Data.label.sentence` must be a list.

---

## 1.14 Exceptions

TensorBay SDK defines a series of custom exceptions.

### 1.14.1 Base Exceptions

The following exceptions are used as the base classes for other concrete exceptions.

#### TensorBayException

*TensorBayException* is the base class for TensorBay SDK custom exceptions.

#### TensorBayClientError

*TensorBayClientError* is the base class for custom exceptions in client module.

#### TensorBayOpenDatasetError

*TensorBayOpenDatasetError* is the base class for custom exceptions in opendataset module.

### 1.14.2 Concrete Exceptions

#### CommitStatusError

*CommitStatusError* defines the exception for illegal commit status. Raised when the status is draft or commit, while the required status is commit or draft.

#### DatasetTypeError

*DatasetTypeError* defines the exception for incorrect type of the requested dataset. Raised when the type of the required dataset is inconsistent with the input “is\_fusion” parameter while getting dataset from TensorBay.

#### FrameError

*FrameError* defines the exception for incorrect frame id. Raised when the frame id and timestamp of a frame conflicts or missing.

#### ResponseError

*ResponseError* defines the exception for post response error. Raised when the response from TensorBay has error.

#### TBRNError

*TBRNError* defines the exception for invalid TBRN. Raised when the TBRN format is incorrect.

#### NoFileError

*NoFileError* defines the exception for no matching file found in the opendataset directory.

#### FileStructureError

*FileStructureError* defines the exception for incorrect file structure in the opendataset directory.

### 1.14.3 Exception hierarchy

The class hierarchy for TensorBay custom exceptions is:

```
+-- TensorBayException
  +-- TensorBayClientError
    +-- CommitStatusError
    +-- DatasetTypeError
    +-- FrameError
    +-- ResponseError
  +-- TBRNError
  +-- TensorBayOpenDatasetError
    +-- NoFileError
    +-- FileStructureError
```

## 1.15 API Reference

### 1.15.1 tensorbay.client

#### tensorbay.client.cli

Command-line interface.

Use ‘gas’ + COMMAND in terminal to operate on datasets.

Use ‘gas config’ to configure environment.

Use ‘gas create’ to create a dataset.

Use ‘gas delete’ to delete a dataset.

Use ‘gas ls’ to list data.

Use ‘gas cp’ to upload data.

Use ‘gas rm’ to delete data.

#### tensorbay.client.dataset

Class `DatasetClientBase`, `DatasetClient` and `FusionDatasetClient`.

`DatasetClient` is a remote concept. It contains the information needed for determining a unique dataset on TensorBay, and provides a series of methods within dataset scope, such as `DatasetClient.get_segment()`, `DatasetClient.list_segment_names()`, `DatasetClient.commit`, and so on. In contrast to the `DatasetClient`, `Dataset` is a local concept. It represents a dataset created locally. Please refer to `Dataset` for more information.

Similar to the `DatasetClient`, the `FusionDatasetClient` represents the fusion dataset on TensorBay, and its local counterpart is `FusionDataset`. Please refer to `FusionDataset` for more information.

```
class tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClient (name: str, dataset_id: str, gas_client: GAS,  
                                              *, commit_id: Optional[str] = None)  
    Bases: tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase
```

This class defines `DatasetClient`.

`DatasetClient` inherits from `DataClientBase` and provides more methods within a dataset scope, such as `DatasetClient.get_segment()`, `DatasetClient.commit` and `DatasetClient.upload_segment()`. In contrast to `FusionDatasetClient`, a `DatasetClient` has only one sensor.

```
create_segment (name: str = "") → tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClient  
    Create a segment with the given name.
```

**Parameters** `name` – Segment name, can not be “\_default”.

**Returns** The created `SegmentClient` with given name.

**Raises** `TypeError` – When the segment exists.

```
get_or_create_segment (name: str = "") → tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClient  
    Get or create a segment with the given name.
```

**Parameters** `name` – Segment name, can not be “\_default”.

**Returns** The created `SegmentClient` with given name.



**get\_segment** (*name: str = ""*) → *tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClient*

Get a segment in a certain commit according to given name.

**Parameters** **name** – The name of the required segment.

**Returns** ~*tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClient*.

**Return type** The required class

**Raises** *GASSegmentError* – When the required segment does not exist.

**upload\_segment** (*segment: tensorbay.dataset.segment.Segment*, \*, *jobs: int = 1*, *skip\_uploaded\_files: bool = False*, *quiet: bool = False*) → *tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClient*

Upload a *Segment* to the dataset.

This function will upload all info contains in the input *Segment*, which includes:

- Create a segment using the name of input Segment.
- Upload all Data in the Segment to the dataset.

#### Parameters

- **segment** – The *Segment* contains the information needs to be upload.
- **jobs** – The number of the max workers in multi-thread uploading method.
- **skip\_uploaded\_files** – True for skipping the uploaded files.
- **quiet** – Set to True to stop showing the upload process bar.

**Returns** The *SegmentClient* used for uploading the data in the segment.

**class** *tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* (*name: str*, *dataset\_id: str*, *gas\_client: GAS*, \*, *commit\_id: Optional[str] = None*)

Bases: *object*

This class defines the basic concept of the dataset client.

A *DatasetClientBase* contains the information needed for determining a unique dataset on TensorBay, and provides a series of method within dataset scope, such as *DatasetClientBase.list\_segment\_names()* and *DatasetClientBase.upload\_catalog()*.

#### Parameters

- **name** – Dataset name.
- **dataset\_id** – Dataset ID.
- **gas\_client** – The initial client to interact between local and TensorBay.

**name**

Dataset name.

**dataset\_id**

Dataset ID.

**status**

The status of the dataset client.

**checkout** (*revision: Optional[str] = None*, *draft\_number: Optional[int] = None*) → *None*

Checkout to commit or draft.

#### Parameters

- **revision** – The information to locate the specific commit, which can be the commit id, the branch, or the tag.
- **draft\_number** – The draft number.

**Raises `TypeError`** – When both commit and draft number are provided or neither.

**commit** (*message: str, \*, tag: Optional[str] = None*) → None  
Commit the draft.

**Parameters**

- **message** – The commit message.
- **tag** – A tag for current commit.

**create\_draft** (*title: Optional[str] = None*) → int  
Create the draft.

**Parameters `title`** – The draft title.

**Returns** The draft number of the created draft.

**create\_tag** (*name: str, revision: Optional[str] = None*) → None  
Create the tag for a commit.

**Parameters**

- **name** – The tag name to be created for the specific commit.
- **revision** – The information to locate the specific commit, which can be the commit id, the branch name, or the tag name. If the revision is not given, create the tag for the current commit.

**delete\_segment** (*name: str*) → None  
Delete a segment of the draft.

**Parameters `name`** – Segment name.

**delete\_tag** (*name: str*) → None  
Delete a tag.

**Parameters `name`** – The tag name to be deleted for the specific commit.

**get\_branch** (*name: str*) → *tensorbay.client.struct.Branch*  
Get the branch with the given name.

**Parameters `name`** – The required branch name.

**Returns** The *Branch* instance with the given name.

**Raises `TypeError`** – When the required branch does not exist or the given branch is illegal.

**get\_catalog** () → *tensorbay.label.catalog.Catalog*  
Get the catalog of the certain commit.

**Returns** Required *Catalog*.

**get\_commit** (*revision: Optional[str] = None*) → *tensorbay.client.struct.Commit*  
Get the certain commit with the given revision.

**Parameters `revision`** – The information to locate the specific commit, which can be the commit id, the branch name, or the tag name. If is not given, get the current commit.

**Returns** The *Commit* instance with the given revision.

**Raises `TypeError`** – When the required commit does not exist or the given revision is illegal.

**get\_draft** (*draft\_number: Optional[int] = None*) → *tensorbay.client.struct.Draft*

Get the certain draft with the given draft number.

**Parameters** **draft\_number** – The required draft number. If is not given, get the current draft.

**Returns** The *Draft* instance with the given number.

**Raises** **TypeError** – When the required draft does not exist or the given draft number is illegal.

**get\_notes** () → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Notes*

Get the notes.

**Returns** The *Notes*.

**get\_tag** (*name: str*) → *tensorbay.client.struct.Tag*

Get the certain tag with the given name.

**Parameters** **name** – The required tag name.

**Returns** The *Tag* instance with the given name.

**Raises** **TypeError** – When the required tag does not exist or the given tag is illegal.

**list\_branches** (*\*\*kwargs: int*) → *tensorbay.client.requests.PagingList[tensorbay.client.struct.Branch]*

List the information of branches.

**Parameters** **kwargs** – For deprecated keyword arguments: “start” and “stop”.

**Returns** The PagingList of *branches*.

**list\_commits** (*revision: Optional[str] = None, \*\*kwargs: int*) → *tensorbay.client.requests.PagingList[tensorbay.client.struct.Commit]*

List the commits.

**Parameters**

- **revision** – The information to locate the specific commit, which can be the commit id, the branch name, or the tag name. If is given, list the commits before the given commit. If is not given, list the commits before the current commit.
- **kwargs** – For deprecated keyword arguments: “start” and “stop”.

**Returns** The PagingList of *commits*.

**list\_draft\_titles\_and\_numbers** (*\*, start: int = 0, stop: int = 9223372036854775807*) → *Iterator[Dict[str, Any]]*

List the dict containing title and number of drafts.

Deprecated since version 1.2.0: Will be removed in version 1.5.0. Use *list\_drafts()* instead.

**Parameters**

- **start** – The index to start.
- **stop** – The index to end.

**Yields** The dict containing title and number of drafts.

**list\_drafts** (*\*\*kwargs: int*) → *tensorbay.client.requests.PagingList[tensorbay.client.struct.Draft]*

List all the drafts.

**Parameters** **kwargs** – For deprecated keyword arguments: “start” and “stop”.

**Returns** The PagingList of *drafts*.

**list\_segment\_names** (*\*\*kwargs: int*) → *tensorbay.client.requests.PagingList[str]*

List all segment names in a certain commit.

**Parameters** **kwargs** – For deprecated keyword arguments: “start” and “stop”.

**Returns** The PagingList of segment names.

**list\_tags** (**\*\*kwargs**: *int*) → *tensorbay.client.requests.PagingList[tensorbay.client.struct.Tag]*  
List the information of tags.

**Parameters** **kwargs** – For deprecated keyword arguments: “start” and “stop”.

**Returns** The PagingList of *tags*.

**update\_notes** (\*, *is\_continuous: Optional[bool] = None*, *bin\_point\_cloud\_fields: Optional[Iterable[str]] = Ellipsis*) → *None*  
Update the notes.

**Parameters**

- **is\_continuous** – Whether the data is continuous.
- **bin\_point\_cloud\_fields** – The field names of the bin point cloud files in the dataset.

**upload\_catalog** (*catalog: tensorbay.label.catalog.Catalog*) → *None*  
Upload a catalog to the draft.

**Parameters** **catalog** – *Catalog* to upload.

**Raises** **TypeError** – When the catalog is empty.

**class** *tensorbay.client.dataset.FusionDatasetClient* (*name: str*, *dataset\_id: str*,  
*gas\_client: GAS*, \*, *commit\_id: Optional[str] = None*)

Bases: *tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase*

This class defines *FusionDatasetClient*.

*FusionDatasetClient* inherits from *DatasetClientBase* and provides more methods within a fusion dataset scope, such as *FusionDatasetClient.get\_segment()*, *FusionDatasetClient.commit* and *FusionDatasetClient.upload\_segment()*. In contrast to *DatasetClient*, a *FusionDatasetClient* has multiple sensors.

**create\_segment** (*name: str = ""*) → *tensorbay.client.segment.FusionSegmentClient*  
Create a fusion segment with the given name.

**Parameters** **name** – Segment name, can not be “\_default”.

**Returns** The created *FusionSegmentClient* with given name.

**Raises** **TypeError** – When the segment exists.

**get\_or\_create\_segment** (*name: str = ""*) → *tensorbay.client.segment.FusionSegmentClient*  
Get or create a fusion segment with the given name.

**Parameters** **name** – Segment name, can not be “\_default”.

**Returns** The created *FusionSegmentClient* with given name.

**get\_segment** (*name: str = ""*) → *tensorbay.client.segment.FusionSegmentClient*  
Get a fusion segment in a certain commit according to given name.

**Parameters** **name** – The name of the required fusion segment.

**Returns** ~*tensorbay.client.segment.FusionSegmentClient*.

**Return type** The required class

**Raises** *GASSegmentError* – When the required fusion segment does not exist.

```
upload_segment (segment: tensorbay.dataset.segment.FusionSegment, *, jobs: int = 1,
                 skip_uploaded_files: bool = False, quiet: bool = False) → tensorbay.client.segment.FusionSegmentClient
```

Upload a fusion segment object to the draft.

This function will upload all info contains in the input [FusionSegment](#), which includes:

- Create a segment using the name of input fusion segment object.
- Upload all sensors in the segment to the dataset.
- Upload all frames in the segment to the dataset.

#### Parameters

- **segment** – The [FusionSegment](#).
- **jobs** – The number of the max workers in multi-thread upload.
- **skip\_uploaded\_files** – Set it to True to skip the uploaded files.
- **quiet** – Set to True to stop showing the upload process bar.

#### Returns

The [FusionSegmentClient](#) used for uploading the data in the segment.

### tensorbay.client.exceptions

Classes refer to TensorBay exceptions.

Error	Description
<a href="#">GASDatasetError</a>	The requested dataset does not exist
<a href="#">GASSegmentError</a>	The requested segment does not exist
<a href="#">GASPathError</a>	Remote path does not follow linux style

[GASDatasetTypeError](#) and [GASResponseError](#) are deprecated since v1.3.0, and will be removed in v1.5.0.

Please use [DatasetTypeError](#) instead of [GASDatasetTypeError](#). Please use [ResponseError](#) instead of [GASResponseError](#).

```
exception tensorbay.client.exceptions.GASDatasetError (dataset_name: str)
```

Bases: [tensorbay.exception.TensorBayClientException](#)

This error is raised to indicate that the requested dataset does not exist.

**Parameters** **dataset\_name** – The name of the missing dataset.

```
exception tensorbay.client.exceptions.GASPathError (remote_path: str)
```

Bases: [tensorbay.exception.TensorBayClientException](#)

This error is raised to indicate that remote path does not follow linux style.

**Parameters** **remote\_path** – The invalid remote path.

```
exception tensorbay.client.exceptions.GASSegmentError (segment_name: str)
```

Bases: [tensorbay.exception.TensorBayClientException](#)

This error is raised to indicate that the requested segment does not exist.

**Parameters** **segment\_name** – The name of the missing segment\_name.

## tensorbay.client.gas

Class GAS.

The `GAS` defines the initial client to interact between local and TensorBay. It provides some operations on datasets level such as `GAS.create_dataset()`, `GAS.list_dataset_names()` and `GAS.get_dataset()`.

AccessKey is required when operating with dataset.

```
class tensorbay.client.gas.GAS (access_key: str, url: str = "")
    Bases: object
```

`GAS` defines the initial client to interact between local and TensorBay.

`GAS` provides some operations on dataset level such as `GAS.create_dataset()`, `GAS.list_dataset_names()` and `GAS.get_dataset()`.

### Parameters

- **access\_key** – User’s access key.
- **url** – The host URL of the gas website.

```
create_auth_dataset (name: str, config_name: str, path: str, is_fusion: bool =
                    False) → Union[tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClient,
                                     tensorbay.client.dataset.FusionDatasetClient]
```

Create a TensorBay dataset with given name in auth cloud storage.

**The dataset will be linked to the given auth cloud storage** and all of relative data will be stored in auth cloud storage.

### Parameters

- **name** – Name of the dataset, unique for a user.
- **config\_name** – The auth storage config name.
- **path** – The path of the dataset to create in auth cloud storage.
- **is\_fusion** – Whether the dataset is a fusion dataset, True for fusion dataset.

**Returns** The created `DatasetClient` instance or `FusionDatasetClient` instance (is\_fusion=True), and the status of dataset client is “commit”.

```
create_dataset (name: str, is_fusion: typing_extensions.Literal[False] = False, *, region: Optional[str] = 'None') → tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClient
```

```
create_dataset (name: str, is_fusion: typing_extensions.Literal[True], *, region: Optional[str] = 'None') → tensorbay.client.dataset.FusionDatasetClient
```

```
create_dataset (name: str, is_fusion: bool = False, *, region: Optional[str] = 'None') → Union[tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClient,
                                                         tensorbay.client.dataset.FusionDatasetClient]
```

Create a TensorBay dataset with given name.

### Parameters

- **name** – Name of the dataset, unique for a user.
- **is\_fusion** – Whether the dataset is a fusion dataset, True for fusion dataset.
- **region** – Region of the dataset to be stored, only support “beijing”, “hangzhou”, “shanghai”, default is “shanghai”.

**Returns** The created `DatasetClient` instance or `FusionDatasetClient` instance (is\_fusion=True), and the status of dataset client is “commit”.

**delete\_dataset** (*name: str*) → None

Delete a TensorBay dataset with given name.

**Parameters** **name** – Name of the dataset, unique for a user.

**get\_auth\_storage\_config** (*name: str*) → Dict[str, Any]

Get the auth storage config with the given name.

**Parameters** **name** – The required auth storage config name.

**Returns** The auth storage config with the given name.

**Raises** **TypeError** – When the required auth storage config does not exist or the given auth storage config is illegal.

**get\_dataset** (*name: str, is\_fusion: typing\_extensions.Literal[False] = False*) → *tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClient*

**get\_dataset** (*name: str, is\_fusion: typing\_extensions.Literal[True]*) → *tensorbay.client.dataset.FusionDatasetClient*

**get\_dataset** (*name: str, is\_fusion: bool = False*) → Union[*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClient*, *tensorbay.client.dataset.FusionDatasetClient*]

Get a TensorBay dataset with given name and commit ID.

**Parameters**

- **name** – The name of the requested dataset.
- **is\_fusion** – Whether the dataset is a fusion dataset, True for fusion dataset.

**Returns** The requested *DatasetClient* instance or *FusionDatasetClient* instance (is\_fusion=True), and the status of dataset client is “commit”.

**Raises** *DatasetTypeError* – When the requested dataset type is not the same as given.

**list\_auth\_storage\_configs** () → *tensorbay.client.requests.PagingList*[Dict[str, Any]]

List auth storage configs.

**Returns** The *PagingList* of all auth storage configs.

**list\_dataset\_names** (*\*\*kwargs: int*) → *tensorbay.client.requests.PagingList*[str]

List names of all TensorBay datasets.

**Parameters** **kwargs** – For deprecated keyword arguments: “start” and “stop”.

**Returns** The *PagingList* of all TensorBay dataset names.

**rename\_dataset** (*name: str, new\_name: str*) → None

Rename a TensorBay Dataset with given name.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Name of the dataset, unique for a user.
- **new\_name** – New name of the dataset, unique for a user.

**upload\_dataset** (*dataset: tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset, draft\_number: Optional[int] = None, \*, jobs: int = '1', skip\_uploaded\_files: bool = 'False', quiet: bool = 'False'*) → *tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClient*

**upload\_dataset** (*dataset: tensorbay.dataset.dataset.FusionDataset, draft\_number: Optional[int] = None, \*, jobs: int = '1', skip\_uploaded\_files: bool = 'False', quiet: bool = 'False'*) → *tensorbay.client.dataset.FusionDatasetClient*

```
upload_dataset (dataset: Union[tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset, tensor-  
bay.dataset.dataset.FusionDataset], draft_number: Optional[int] = None,  
*, jobs: int = '1', skip_uploaded_files: bool = 'False', quiet: bool  
= 'False') → Union[tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClient, tensor-  
bay.client.dataset.FusionDatasetClient]
```

Upload a local dataset to TensorBay.

This function will upload all information contains in the *Dataset* or *FusionDataset*, which includes:

- Create a TensorBay dataset with the name and type of input local dataset.
- Upload all *Segment* or *FusionSegment* in the dataset to TensorBay.

#### Parameters

- **dataset** – The *Dataset* or *FusionDataset* needs to be uploaded.
- **jobs** – The number of the max workers in multi-thread upload.
- **skip\_uploaded\_files** – Set it to True to skip the uploaded files.
- **draft\_number** – The draft number.
- **quiet** – Set to True to stop showing the upload process bar.

**Returns** The *DatasetClient* or *FusionDatasetClient* bound with the uploaded dataset.

## tensorbay.client.log

Logging utility functions.

*Dump\_request\_and\_response* dumps http request and response.

```
class tensorbay.client.log.RequestLogging (request: requests.models.PreparedRequest)  
Bases: object
```

This class used to lazy load request to logging.

**Parameters** **request** – The request of the request.

```
class tensorbay.client.log.ResponseLogging (response: requests.models.Response)  
Bases: object
```

This class used to lazy load response to logging.

**Parameters** **response** – The response of the request.

```
tensorbay.client.log.dump_request_and_response (response: requests.models.Response)  
→ str
```

Dumps http request and response.

**Parameters** **response** – Http response and response.

#### Returns

Http request and response for logging, sample:

```
##### HTTP Request #####  
"url": https://gas.graviti.cn/gatewayv2/content-store/putObject  
"method": POST  
"headers": {  
  "User-Agent": "python-requests/2.23.0",
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

"Accept-Encoding": "gzip, deflate",
"Accept": "*/*",
"Connection": "keep-alive",
"X-Token": "c3b1808b21024eb38f066809431e5bb9",
"Content-Type": "multipart/form-data;␣
↪boundary=5adff1fc0524465593d6a9ad68aad7f9",
"Content-Length": "330001"
}
"body":
--5adff1fc0524465593d6a9ad68aad7f9
b'Content-Disposition: form-data; name="contentSetId"\r\n\r\n'
b'e6110ff1-9e7c-4c98-aaf9-5e35522969b9'

--5adff1fc0524465593d6a9ad68aad7f9
b'Content-Disposition: form-data; name="filePath"\r\n\r\n'
b'4.jpg'

--5adff1fc0524465593d6a9ad68aad7f9
b'Content-Disposition: form-data; name="fileData"; filename="4.jpg"\r\
↪n\r\n'
[329633 bytes of object data]

--5adff1fc0524465593d6a9ad68aad7f9--

##### HTTP Response #####
"url": https://gas.graviti.cn/gatewayv2/content-stor
"status_code": 200
"reason": OK
"headers": {
  "Date": "Sat, 23 May 2020 13:05:09 GMT",
  "Content-Type": "application/json;charset=utf-8",
  "Content-Length": "69",
  "Connection": "keep-alive",
  "Access-Control-Allow-Origin": "*",
  "X-Kong-Upstream-Latency": "180",
  "X-Kong-Proxy-Latency": "112",
  "Via": "kong/2.0.4"
}
"content": {
  "success": true,
  "code": "DATACENTER-0",
  "message": "success",
  "data": {}
}
=====

```

## tensorbay.client.requests

Class Client and method multithread\_upload.

*Client* can send POST, PUT, and GET requests to the TensorBay Dataset Open API.

*multithread\_upload()* creates a multi-thread framework for uploading.

```
class tensorbay.client.requests.Client (access_key: str, url: str = "")
    Bases: object
```

This class defines *Client*.

*Client* defines the client that saves the user and URL information and supplies basic call methods that will be used by derived clients, such as sending GET, PUT and POST requests to TensorBay Open API.

### Parameters

- **access\_key** – User’s access key.
- **url** – The URL of the graviti gas website.

```
do (method: str, url: str, **kwargs: Any) → requests.models.Response
    Send a request.
```

### Parameters

- **method** – The method of the request.
- **url** – The URL of the request.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Extra keyword arguments to send in the GET request.

**Returns** Response of the request.

```
open_api_do (method: str, section: str, dataset_id: str = "", **kwargs: Any) → re-
    quests.models.Response
    Send a request to the TensorBay Open API.
```

### Parameters

- **method** – The method of the request.
- **section** – The section of the request.
- **dataset\_id** – Dataset ID.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Extra keyword arguments to send in the POST request.

**Returns** Response of the request.

### property session

Create and return a session per PID so each sub-processes will use their own session.

**Returns** The session corresponding to the process.

```
class tensorbay.client.requests.Config
    Bases: object
```

This is a base class defining the concept of Request Config.

### max\_retries

Maximum retry times of the request.

### allowed\_retry\_methods

The allowed methods for retrying request.

**allowed\_retry\_status**

The allowed status for retrying request. If both methods and status are fitted, the retrying strategy will work.

**timeout**

Timeout value of the request in seconds.

**is\_internal**

Whether the request is from internal.

```
class tensorbay.client.requests.PagingList (func: Callable[[int, int], Generator[_T, None, int]], limit: int, slicing: slice = slice(0, None, None))
```

Bases: Sequence[tensorbay.client.requests.\_T], [tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin](#)

PagingList is a wrap of web paging request.

It follows the python Sequence protocol, which means it can be used like a python builtin list. And it provides features like lazy evaluation and cache.

**Parameters**

- **func** – A paging generator function, which inputs offset<int> and limit<int> and returns a generator. The returned generator should yield the element user needs, and return the total count of the elements in the paging request.
- **limit** – The page size of each paging request.
- **slicing** – The required slice of PagingList.

```
class tensorbay.client.requests.TimeoutHTTPAdapter (*args: Any, timeout: Optional[int] = None, **kwargs: Any)
```

Bases: requests.adapters.HTTPAdapter

This class defines the http adapter for setting the timeout value.

**Parameters**

- **\*args** – Extra arguments to initialize TimeoutHTTPAdapter.
- **timeout** – Timeout value of the post request in seconds.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Extra keyword arguments to initialize TimeoutHTTPAdapter.

```
send (request: requests.models.PreparedRequest, stream: Any = False, timeout: Optional[Any] = None, verify: Any = True, cert: Optional[Any] = None, proxies: Optional[Any] = None) → Any
```

Send the request.

**Parameters**

- **request** – The PreparedRequest being sent.
- **stream** – Whether to stream the request content.
- **timeout** – Timeout value of the post request in seconds.
- **verify** – A path string to a CA bundle to use or a boolean which controls whether to verify the server's TLS certificate.
- **cert** – User-provided SSL certificate.
- **proxies** – Proxies dict applying to the request.

**Returns** Response object.

```
class tensorbay.client.requests.Tqdm(*_, **__)  
    Bases: tqdm.std.tqdm
```

A wrapper class of tqdm for showing the process bar.

**Parameters**

- **total** – The number of excepted iterations.
- **disable** – Whether to disable the entire progress bar.

```
update_callback(_: Any) → None
```

Callback function for updating process bar when multithread task is done.

```
update_for_skip(condition: bool) → bool
```

Update process bar for the items which are skipped in builtin filter function.

**Parameters** **condition** – The filter condition, the process bar will be updated if condition is False.

**Returns** The input condition.

```
class tensorbay.client.requests.UserSession  
    Bases: requests.sessions.Session
```

This class defines UserSession.

```
request(method: str, url: str, *args: Any, **kwargs: Any) → requests.models.Response  
    Make the request.
```

**Parameters**

- **method** – Method for the request.
- **url** – URL for the request.
- **\*args** – Extra arguments to make the request.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Extra keyword arguments to make the request.

**Returns** Response of the request.

**Raises** [\*ResponseError\*](#) – If post response error.

```
tensorbay.client.requests.multithread_upload(function: Callable[[_T], None], arguments:  
                                              Iterable[_T], *, jobs: int = 1, pbar: tensor-  
                                              bay.client.requests.Tqdm) → None
```

Multi-thread upload framework.

**Parameters**

- **function** – The upload function.
- **arguments** – The arguments of the upload function.
- **jobs** – The number of the max workers in multi-thread uploading procession.
- **pbar** – The [\*Tqdm\*](#) instance for showing the upload process bar.

## tensorbay.client.segment

SegmentClientBase, SegmentClient and FusionSegmentClient.

The *SegmentClient* is a remote concept. It contains the information needed for determining a unique segment in a dataset on TensorBay, and provides a series of methods within a segment scope, such as *SegmentClient.upload\_label()*, *SegmentClient.upload\_data()*, *SegmentClient.list\_data()* and so on. In contrast to the *SegmentClient*, *Segment* is a local concept. It represents a segment created locally. Please refer to *Segment* for more information.

Similarly to the *SegmentClient*, the *FusionSegmentClient* represents the fusion segment in a fusion dataset on TensorBay, and its local counterpart is *FusionSegment*. Please refer to *FusionSegment* for more information.

**class** tensorbay.client.segment.**FusionSegmentClient** (*name: str, data\_client: FusionDatasetClient*)

Bases: *tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClientBase*

This class defines *FusionSegmentClient*.

*FusionSegmentClient* inherits from *SegmentClientBase* and provides methods within a fusion segment scope, such as *FusionSegmentClient.upload\_sensor()*, *FusionSegmentClient.upload\_frame()* and *FusionSegmentClient.list\_frames()*.

In contrast to *SegmentClient*, *FusionSegmentClient* has multiple sensors.

**delete\_sensor** (*sensor\_name: str*) → None

Delete a TensorBay sensor of the draft with the given sensor name.

**Parameters** *sensor\_name* – The TensorBay sensor to delete.

**get\_sensors** () → *tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Sensors*

Return the sensors in a fusion segment client.

**Returns** The *sensors* in the fusion segment client.

**list\_frames** (*\*\*kwargs: int*) → *tensorbay.client.requests.PagingList[tensorbay.dataset.frame.Frame]*

List required frames in the segment in a certain commit.

**Parameters** *kwargs* – For deprecated keyword arguments: “start” and “stop”.

**Returns** The *PagingList* of *Frame*.

**upload\_frame** (*frame: tensorbay.dataset.frame.Frame, timestamp: Optional[float] = None*) → None

Upload frame to the draft.

**Parameters**

- **frame** – The *Frame* to upload.
- **timestamp** – The mark to sort frames, supporting timestamp and float.

**Raises**

- *GASPathError* – When *remote\_path* does not follow linux style.
- *ResponseError* – When uploading frame failed.
- *FrameError* – When lacking frame id or frame id conflicts.

**upload\_sensor** (*sensor: tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Sensor*) → None

Upload sensor to the draft.

**Parameters** *sensor* – The sensor to upload.

```
class tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClient (name: str, data_client: DatasetClient)
    Bases: tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClientBase
```

This class defines *SegmentClient*.

*SegmentClient* inherits from *SegmentClientBase* and provides methods within a segment scope, such as *upload\_label()*, *upload\_data()*, *list\_data()* and so on. In contrast to *FusionSegmentClient*, *SegmentClient* has only one sensor.

```
list_data (**kwargs: int) → tensorbay.client.requests.PagingList[tensorbay.dataset.data.RemoteData]
    List required Data object in a dataset segment.
```

**Parameters** **kwargs** – For deprecated keyword arguments: “start” and “stop”.

**Returns** The *PagingList* of *RemoteData*.

```
list_data_paths (**kwargs: int) → tensorbay.client.requests.PagingList[str]
    List required data path in a segment in a certain commit.
```

**Parameters** **kwargs** – For deprecated keyword arguments: “start” and “stop”.

**Returns** The *PagingList* of data paths.

```
upload_data (data: tensorbay.dataset.data.Data) → None
    Upload Data object to the draft.
```

**Parameters** **data** – The *Data*.

```
upload_file (local_path: str, target_remote_path: str = "") → None
    Upload data with local path to the draft.
```

**Parameters**

- **local\_path** – The local path of the data to upload.
- **target\_remote\_path** – The path to save the data in segment client.

**Raises**

- *GASPathError* – When *target\_remote\_path* does not follow linux style.
- *ResponseError* – When uploading data failed.

```
upload_label (data: tensorbay.dataset.data.Data) → None
    Upload label with Data object to the draft.
```

**Parameters** **data** – The data object which represents the local file to upload.

```
class tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClientBase (name: str, dataset_client:
                                                    Union[DatasetClient, Fusion-
                                                    DatasetClient])
```

Bases: object

This class defines the basic concept of *SegmentClient*.

A *SegmentClientBase* contains the information needed for determining a unique segment in a dataset on TensorBay.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Segment name.
- **dataset\_client** – The dataset client.

**name**  
Segment name.

**status**

The status of the dataset client.

**delete\_data** (*remote\_paths*: Union[str, Iterable[str]]) → None

Delete data of a segment in a certain commit with the given remote paths.

**Parameters** **remote\_paths** – The remote paths of data in a segment.

**tensorbay.client.struct**

User, Commit, Tag, Branch and Draft classes.

*User* defines the basic concept of a user with an action.

*Commit* defines the structure of a commit.

*Tag* defines the structure of a commit tag.

*Branch* defines the structure of a branch.

*Draft* defines the structure of a draft.

```
class tensorbay.client.struct.Branch (name: str, commit_id: str, parent_commit_id:
                                     Optional[str], message: str, committer: tensor-
                                     bay.client.struct.User)
```

Bases: tensorbay.client.struct.\_NamedCommit

This class defines the structure of a branch.

**Parameters**

- **name** – The name of the branch.
- **commit\_id** – The commit id.
- **parent\_commit\_id** – The parent commit id.
- **message** – The commit message.
- **committer** – The commit user.

```
class tensorbay.client.struct.Commit (commit_id: str, parent_commit_id: Optional[str], mes-
                                     sage: str, committer: tensorbay.client.struct.User)
```

Bases: tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin, tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin

This class defines the structure of a commit.

**Parameters**

- **commit\_id** – The commit id.
- **parent\_commit\_id** – The parent commit id.
- **message** – The commit message.
- **committer** – The commit user.

**dumps** () → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps all the commit information into a dict.

**Returns**

A dict containing all the information of the commit:

```
{
  "commitId": <str>
  "parentCommitId": <str> or None
  "message": <str>
  "committer": {
    "name": <str>
    "date": <int>
  }
}
```

**classmethod loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Any]*) → *\_T*

Loads a *Commit* instance for the given contents.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing all the information of the commit:

```
{
  "commitId": <str>
  "parentCommitId": <str> or None
  "message": <str>
  "committer": {
    "name": <str>
    "date": <int>
  }
}
```

**Returns** A *Commit* instance containing all the information in the given contents.

**class** tensorbay.client.struct.**Draft** (*number: int, title: str*)

Bases: *tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin*, *tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin*

This class defines the basic structure of a draft.

#### Parameters

- **number** – The number of the draft.
- **title** – The title of the draft.

**dumps** () → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps all the information of the draft into a dict.

#### Returns

A dict containing all the information of the draft:

```
{
  "number": <int>
  "title": <str>
}
```

**classmethod loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Any]*) → *\_T*

Loads a *Draft* instance from the given contents.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing all the information of the draft:

```
{
  "number": <int>
  "title": <str>
}
```

**Returns** A *Draft* instance containing all the information in the given contents.



```
class tensorbay.client.struct.Tag (name: str, commit_id: str, parent_commit_id:
                                Optional[str], message: str, committer: tensor-
                                bay.client.struct.User)
Bases: tensorbay.client.struct._NamedCommit
```

This class defines the structure of the tag of a commit.

#### Parameters

- **name** – The name of the tag.
- **commit\_id** – The commit id.
- **parent\_commit\_id** – The parent commit id.
- **message** – The commit message.
- **committer** – The commit user.

```
class tensorbay.client.struct.User (name: str, date: int)
Bases: tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin, tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin
```

This class defines the basic concept of a user with an action.

#### Parameters

- **name** – The name of the user.
- **date** – The date of the user action.

```
dumps () → Dict[str, Any]
Dumps all the user information into a dict.
```

#### Returns

A dict containing all the information of the user:

```
{
    "name": <str>
    "date": <int>
}
```

```
classmethod loads (contents: Dict[str, Any]) → _T
Loads a User instance from the given contents.
```

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing all the information of the commit:

```
{
    "name": <str>
    "date": <int>
}
```

**Returns** A *User* instance containing all the information in the given contents.

## 1.15.2 tensorbay.dataset

### tensorbay.dataset.data

Data.

*Data* is the most basic data unit of a *Dataset*. It contains path information of a data sample and its corresponding labels.

```
class tensorbay.dataset.data.Data (local_path: str, *, target_remote_path: Optional[str] =  
                                     None, timestamp: Optional[float] = None)
```

Bases: *tensorbay.dataset.data.DataBase*

Data is a combination of a specific local file and its label.

It contains the file local path, label information of the file and the file metadata, such as timestamp.

A Data instance contains one or several types of labels.

#### Parameters

- **local\_path** – The file local path.
- **target\_remote\_path** – The file remote path after uploading to tensorbay.
- **timestamp** – The timestamp for the file.

#### path

The file local path.

#### timestamp

The timestamp for the file.

#### labels

The Labels that contains all the label information of the file.

#### target\_remote\_path

The target remote path of the data.

#### dumps () → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the local data into a dict.

#### Returns

Dumped data dict, which looks like:

```
{  
    "localPath": <str>,  
    "timestamp": <float>,  
    "label": {  
        "CLASSIFICATION": {...},  
        "BOX2D": {...},  
        "BOX3D": {...},  
        "POLYGON2D": {...},  
        "POLYLINE2D": {...},  
        "KEYPOINTS2D": {...},  
        "SENTENCE": {...}  
    }  
}
```

#### classmethod loads (contents: Dict[str, Any]) → \_T

Loads *Data* from a dict containing local data information.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the information of the data, which looks like:

```
{
  "localPath": <str>,
  "timestamp": <float>,
  "label": {
    "CLASSIFICATION": {...},
    "BOX2D": {...},
    "BOX3D": {...},
    "POLYGON2D": {...},
    "POLYLINE2D": {...},
    "KEYPOINTS2D": {...},
    "SENTENCE": {...}
  }
}
```

**Returns** A *Data* instance containing information from the given dict.

**open()** → *\_io.BufferedReader*

Return the binary file pointer of this file.

The local file pointer will be obtained by build-in `open()`.

**Returns** The local file pointer for this data.

**class** `tensorbay.dataset.data.DataBase` (*path: str, \*, timestamp: Optional[float] = None*)

Bases: *tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin*

`DataBase` is a base class for the file and label combination.

#### Parameters

- **path** – The file path.
- **timestamp** – The timestamp for the file.

#### path

The file path.

#### timestamp

The timestamp for the file.

#### labels

The Labels that contains all the label information of the file.

**static loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Any]*) → *\_Type*

Loads *Data* or *RemoteData* from a dict containing data information.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the information of the data, which looks like:

```
{
  "localPath" or "remotePath": <str>,
  "timestamp": <float>,
  "label": {
    "CLASSIFICATION": {...},
    "BOX2D": {...},
    "BOX3D": {...},
    "POLYGON2D": {...},
    "POLYLINE2D": {...},
    "KEYPOINTS2D": {...},
    "SENTENCE": {...}
  }
}
```

**Returns** A *Data* or *RemoteData* instance containing the given dict information.

```
class tensorbay.dataset.data.RemoteData (remote_path: str, *, timestamp: Optional[float] =  
                                         None, url_getter: Optional[Callable[[str], str]] =  
                                         None)
```

Bases: *tensorbay.dataset.data.DataBase*

RemoteData is a combination of a specific tensorbay dataset file and its label.

It contains the file remote path, label information of the file and the file metadata, such as timestamp.

A RemoteData instance contains one or several types of labels.

#### Parameters

- **remote\_path** – The file remote path.
- **timestamp** – The timestamp for the file.
- **url\_getter** – The url getter of the remote file.

#### path

The file remote path.

#### timestamp

The timestamp for the file.

#### labels

The Labels that contains all the label information of the file.

**dumps** () → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the remote data into a dict.

#### Returns

Dumped data dict, which looks like:

```
{  
  "remotePath": <str>,  
  "timestamp": <float>,  
  "label": {  
    "CLASSIFICATION": {...},  
    "BOX2D": {...},  
    "BOX3D": {...},  
    "POLYGON2D": {...},  
    "POLYLINE2D": {...},  
    "KEYPOINTS2D": {...},  
    "SENTENCE": {...}  
  }  
}
```

**get\_url** () → str

Return the url of the data hosted by tensorbay.

**Returns** The url of the data.

**Raises ValueError** – When the url\_getter is missing.

**classmethod loads** (contents: Dict[str, Any]) → \_T

Loads *RemoteData* from a dict containing remote data information.

**Parameters contents** – A dict containing the information of the data, which looks like:

```
{
  "remotePath": <str>,
  "timestamp": <float>,
  "label": {
    "CLASSIFICATION": {...},
    "BOX2D": {...},
    "BOX3D": {...},
    "POLYGON2D": {...},
    "POLYLINE2D": {...},
    "KEYPOINTS2D": {...},
    "SENTENCE": {...}
  }
}
```

**Returns** A *Data* instance containing information from the given dict.

**open()** → `http.client.HTTPResponse`

Return the binary file pointer of this file.

The remote file pointer will be obtained by `urllib.request.urlopen()`.

**Returns** The remote file pointer for this data.

## tensorbay.dataset.dataset

Notes, DatasetBase, Dataset and FusionDataset.

*Notes* contains the basic information of a *DatasetBase*.

*DatasetBase* defines the basic concept of a dataset, which is the top-level structure to handle your data files, labels and other additional information.

It represents a whole dataset contains several segments and is the base class of *Dataset* and *FusionDataset*.

*Dataset* is made up of data collected from only one sensor or data without sensor information. It consists of a list of *Segment*.

*FusionDataset* is made up of data collected from multiple sensors. It consists of a list of *FusionSegment*.

**class** `tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset` (*name: str*)

Bases: `tensorbay.dataset.dataset.DatasetBase`[`tensorbay.dataset.segment.Segment`]

This class defines the concept of dataset.

Dataset is made up of data collected from only one sensor or data without sensor information. It consists of a list of *Segment*.

**create\_segment** (*segment\_name: str = ""*) → `tensorbay.dataset.segment.Segment`

Create a segment with the given name.

**Parameters** **segment\_name** – The name of the segment to create, which default value is an empty string.

**Returns** The created *Segment*.

**class** `tensorbay.dataset.dataset.DatasetBase` (*name: str*)

Bases: `tensorbay.utility.name.NameMixin`, `Sequence`[`tensorbay.dataset.dataset._T`]

This class defines the concept of a basic dataset.

DatasetBase represents a whole dataset contains several segments and is the base class of *Dataset* and *FusionDataset*.

A dataset with labels should contain a *Catalog* indicating all the possible values of the labels.

**Parameters** *name* – The name of the dataset.

**catalog**

The *Catalog* of the dataset.

**notes**

The *Notes* of the dataset.

**add\_segment** (*segment: \_T*) → None

Add a segment to the dataset.

**Parameters** *segment* – The segment to be added.

**get\_segment\_by\_name** (*name: str*) → *\_T*

Return the segment corresponding to the given name.

**Parameters** *name* – The name of the request segment.

**Returns** The segment which matches the input name.

**load\_catalog** (*filepath: str*) → None

Load catalog from a json file.

**Parameters** *filepath* – The path of the json file which contains the catalog information.

**class** `tensorbay.dataset.dataset.FusionDataset` (*name: str*)

Bases: `tensorbay.dataset.dataset.DatasetBase[tensorbay.dataset.segment.FusionSegment]`

This class defines the concept of fusion dataset.

FusionDataset is made up of data collected from multiple sensors. It consists of a list of *FusionSegment*.

**create\_segment** (*segment\_name: str = ""*) → `tensorbay.dataset.segment.FusionSegment`

Create a fusion segment with the given name.

**Parameters** *segment\_name* – The name of the fusion segment to create, which default value is an empty string.

**Returns** The created *FusionSegment*.

**class** `tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Notes` (*is\_continuous: bool = False, bin\_point\_cloud\_fields: Optional[Iterable[str]] = None*)

Bases: `tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin, tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin`

This is a class stores the basic information of *DatasetBase*.

**Parameters**

- **is\_continuous** – Whether the data inside the dataset is time-continuous.
- **bin\_point\_cloud\_fields** – The field names of the bin point cloud files in the dataset.

**dumps** () → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the notes into a dict.

**Returns**

A dict containing all the information of the Notes:

```
{
    "isContinuous":          <boolean>
    "binPointCloudFields": [  <array> or null
        <field_name>,        <str>
        ...
    ]
}
```

**keys** () → `KeysView[str]`

Return the valid keys within the notes.

**Returns** The valid keys within the notes.

**classmethod loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Any]*) → `_T`

Loads a `Notes` instance from the given contents.

**Parameters contents** – The given dict containing the dataset notes:

```
{
    "isContinuous":          <boolean>
    "binPointCloudFields": [  <array> or null
        <field_name>,        <str>
        ...
    ]
}
```

**Returns** The loaded `Notes` instance.

## tensorbay.dataset.segment

Segment and FusionSegment.

Segment is a concept in `Dataset`. It is the structure that composes `Dataset`, and consists of a series of `Data` without sensor information.

Fusion segment is a concept in `FusionDataset`. It is the structure that composes `FusionDataset`, and consists of a list of `Frame` along with multiple `Sensors`.

**class** `tensorbay.dataset.segment.FusionSegment` (*name: str = "", client: Optional[FusionDatasetClient] = None*)  
 Bases: `tensorbay.utility.name.NameMixin`, `tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableSequence[tensorbay.dataset.frame.Frame]`

This class defines the concept of fusion segment.

Fusion segment is a concept in `FusionDataset`. It is the structure that composes `FusionDataset`, and consists of a list of `Frame`.

Besides, a fusion segment contains multiple `Sensors` corresponding to the `Data` under each `Frame`.

If the segment is inside of a time-continuous `FusionDataset`, the time continuity of the frames should be indicated by the index inside the fusion segment.

Since `FusionSegment` extends `UserMutableSequence`, its basic operations are the same as a list's.

To initialize a `FusionSegment` and add a `Frame` to it:

```
fusion_segment = FusionSegment(fusion_segment_name)
frame = Frame()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...
fusion_segment.append(frame)
```

### Parameters

- **name** – The name of the fusion segment, whose default value is an empty string.
- **client** – The FusionDatasetClient if you want to read the segment from tensorbay.

```
class tensorbay.dataset.segment.Segment (name: str = "", client: Optional[DatasetClient] =
                                         None)
Bases: tensorbay.utility.name.NameMixin, tensorbay.utility.user.
UserMutableSequence[DataBase._Type]
```

This class defines the concept of segment.

Segment is a concept in *Dataset*. It is the structure that composes *Dataset*, and consists of a series of *Data* without sensor information.

If the segment is inside of a time-continuous *Dataset*, the time continuity of the data should be indicated by `:meth`~graviti.dataset.data.Data.remote_path``.

Since *Segment* extends *UserMutableSequence*, its basic operations are the same as a list's.

To initialize a Segment and add a *Data* to it:

```
segment = Segment(segment_name)
segment.append(Data())
```

### Parameters

- **name** – The name of the segment, whose default value is an empty string.
- **client** – The DatasetClient if you want to read the segment from tensorbay.

```
sort (*, key: Callable[[Union[Data, RemoteData]], Any] = <function Segment.<lambda>>, reverse:
bool = False) → None
Sort the list in ascending order and return None.
```

The sort is in-place (i.e. the list itself is modified) and stable (i.e. the order of two equal elements is maintained).

### Parameters

- **key** – If a key function is given, apply it once to each item of the segment, and sort them according to their function values in ascending or descending order. By default, the data within the segment is sorted by fileuri.
- **reverse** – The reverse flag can be set as True to sort in descending order.



## tensorbay.dataset.frame

Frame.

*Frame* is a concept in *FusionDataset*.

It is the structure that composes a *FusionSegment*, and consists of multiple *Data* collected at the same time from different sensors.

**class** tensorbay.dataset.frame.**Frame** (*frame\_id*: *Optional*[ulid.ulid.ULID] = *None*)  
 Bases: *tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableMapping*[str, DataBase.\_Type]

This class defines the concept of frame.

Frame is a concept in *FusionDataset*.

It is the structure that composes *FusionSegment*, and consists of multiple *Data* collected at the same time corresponding to different sensors.

Since *Frame* extends *UserMutableMapping*, its basic operations are the same as a dictionary's.

To initialize a Frame and add a *Data* to it:

```
frame = Frame()
frame[sensor_name] = Data()
```

**dumps** () → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the current frame into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all the information of the frame.

**classmethod loads** (*contents*: Dict[str, Any]) → \_T

Loads a *Frame* object from a dict containing the frame information.

**Parameters contents** – A dict containing the information of a frame, whose format should be like:

```
{
    "frameId": <str>,
    "frame": [
        {
            "sensorName": <str>,
            "remotePath" or "localPath": <str>,
            "timestamp": <float>,
            "label": {...}
        },
        ...
    ]
}
```

**Returns** The loaded *Frame* object.

### 1.15.3 tensorbay.geometry

#### tensorbay.geometry.box

Box2D, Box3D.

*Box2D* contains the information of a 2D bounding box, such as the coordinates, width and height. It provides *Box2D.iou()* to calculate the intersection over union of two 2D boxes.

*Box3D* contains the information of a 3D bounding box such as the transform, translation, rotation and size. It provides *Box3D.iou()* to calculate the intersection over union of two 3D boxes.

**class** tensorbay.geometry.box.**Box2D** (*xmin: float, ymin: float, xmax: float, ymax: float*)

Bases: *tensorbay.utility.user.UserSequence*[float]

This class defines the concept of Box2D.

*Box2D* contains the information of a 2D bounding box, such as the coordinates, width and height. It provides *Box2D.iou()* to calculate the intersection over union of two 2D boxes.

#### Parameters

- **xmin** – The x coordinate of the top-left vertex of the 2D box.
- **ymin** – The y coordinate of the top-left vertex of the 2D box.
- **xmax** – The x coordinate of the bottom-right vertex of the 2D box.
- **ymax** – The y coordinate of the bottom-right vertex of the 2D box.

#### Examples

```
>>> Box2D(1, 2, 3, 4)
Box2D(1, 2, 3, 4)
```

**area()** → float

Return the area of the 2D box.

**Returns** The area of the 2D box.

#### Examples

```
>>> box2d = Box2D(1, 2, 3, 4)
>>> box2d.area()
4
```

**property br**

Return the bottom right point.

**Returns** The bottom right point.

### Examples

```
>>> box2d = Box2D(1, 2, 3, 4)
>>> box2d.br
Vector2D(3, 4)
```

**dumps()** → Dict[str, float]

Dumps a 2D box into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing vertex coordinates of the box.

### Examples

```
>>> box2d = Box2D(1, 2, 3, 4)
>>> box2d.dumps()
{'xmin': 1, 'ymin': 2, 'xmax': 3, 'ymax': 4}
```

**classmethod from\_xywh**(*x: float, y: float, width: float, height: float*) → *\_B2*

Create a *Box2D* instance from the top-left vertex and the width and the height.

#### Parameters

- **x** – X coordinate of the top left vertex of the box.
- **y** – Y coordinate of the top left vertex of the box.
- **width** – Length of the box along the x axis.
- **height** – Length of the box along the y axis.

**Returns** The created *Box2D* instance.

### Examples

```
>>> Box2D.from_xywh(1, 2, 3, 4)
Box2D(1, 2, 4, 6)
```

**property height**

Return the height of the 2D box.

**Returns** The height of the 2D box.

### Examples

```
>>> box2d = Box2D(1, 2, 3, 6)
>>> box2d.height
4
```

**static iou**(*box1: tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D, box2: tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D*) → float

Calculate the intersection over union of two 2D boxes.

#### Parameters

- **box1** – A 2D box.
- **box2** – A 2D box.

**Returns** The intersection over union between the two input boxes.

### Examples

```
>>> box2d_1 = Box2D(1, 2, 3, 4)
>>> box2d_2 = Box2D(2, 2, 3, 4)
>>> Box2D.iou(box2d_1, box2d_2)
0.5
```

**classmethod** `loads` (*contents*: Dict[str, float]) → `_B2`

Load a `Box2D` from a dict containing coordinates of the 2D box.

**Parameters** `contents` – A dict containing coordinates of a 2D box.

**Returns** The loaded `Box2D` object.

### Examples

```
>>> contents = {"xmin": 1.0, "ymin": 2.0, "xmax": 3.0, "ymax": 4.0}
>>> Box2D.loads(contents)
Box2D(1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0)
```

**property** `tl`

Return the top left point.

**Returns** The top left point.

### Examples

```
>>> box2d = Box2D(1, 2, 3, 4)
>>> box2d.tl
Vector2D(1, 2)
```

**property** `width`

Return the width of the 2D box.

**Returns** The width of the 2D box.

### Examples

```
>>> box2d = Box2D(1, 2, 3, 6)
>>> box2d.width
2
```

**property** `xmax`

Return the maximum x coordinate.

**Returns** Maximum x coordinate.

## Examples

```
>>> box2d = Box2D(1, 2, 3, 4)
>>> box2d.xmax
3
```

### property xmin

Return the minimum x coordinate.

**Returns** Minimum x coordinate.

## Examples

```
>>> box2d = Box2D(1, 2, 3, 4)
>>> box2d.xmin
1
```

### property ymax

Return the maximum y coordinate.

**Returns** Maximum y coordinate.

## Examples

```
>>> box2d = Box2D(1, 2, 3, 4)
>>> box2d.ymax
4
```

### property ymin

Return the minimum y coordinate.

**Returns** Minimum y coordinate.

## Examples

```
>>> box2d = Box2D(1, 2, 3, 4)
>>> box2d.ymin
2
```

```
class tensorbay.geometry.box.Box3D(size: Iterable[float], translation: Iterable[float] =
    (0, 0, 0), rotation: Union[Iterable[float], quaternion.quaternion] = (1, 0, 0, 0), *, transform_matrix:
    Optional[Union[Sequence[Sequence[float]],
    numpy.ndarray]] = None)
```

Bases: `tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin`

This class defines the concept of Box3D.

`Box3D` contains the information of a 3D bounding box such as the transform, translation, rotation and size. It provides `Box3D.iou()` to calculate the intersection over union of two 3D boxes.

### Parameters

- **translation** – Translation in a sequence of [x, y, z].
- **rotation** – Rotation in a sequence of [w, x, y, z] or numpy quaternion.

- **size** – Size in a sequence of [x, y, z].
- **transform\_matrix** – A 4x4 or 3x4 transform matrix.

## Examples

*Initialization Method 1:* Init from size, translation and rotation.

```
>>> Box3D([1, 2, 3], [0, 1, 0, 0], [1, 2, 3])
Box3D(
  (size): Vector3D(1, 2, 3)
  (translation): Vector3D(1, 2, 3),
  (rotation): quaternion(0, 1, 0, 0),
)
```

*Initialization Method 2:* Init from size and transform matrix.

```
>>> from tensorbay.geometry import Transform3D
>>> matrix = [[1, 0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0, 2], [0, 0, 1, 3]]
>>> Box3D(size=[1, 2, 3], transform_matrix=matrix)
Box3D(
  (size): Vector3D(1, 2, 3)
  (translation): Vector3D(1, 2, 3),
  (rotation): quaternion(1, -0, -0, -0),
)
```

**dumps()** → Dict[str, Dict[str, float]]

Dumps the 3D box into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing translation, rotation and size information.

## Examples

```
>>> box3d = Box3D(size=(1, 2, 3), translation=(1, 2, 3), rotation=(0, 1, 0, 0))
>>> box3d.dumps()
{
  "translation": {"x": 1, "y": 2, "z": 3},
  "rotation": {"w": 0.0, "x": 1.0, "y": 0.0, "z": 0.0},
  "size": {"x": 1, "y": 2, "z": 3},
}
```

**classmethod iou** (box1: tensorbay.geometry.box.Box3D, box2: tensorbay.geometry.box.Box3D, angle\_threshold: float = 5) → float

Calculate the intersection over union between two 3D boxes.

### Parameters

- **box1** – A 3D box.
- **box2** – A 3D box.
- **angle\_threshold** – The threshold of the relative angles between two input 3d boxes in degree.

**Returns** The intersection over union of the two 3D boxes.

## Examples

```
>>> box3d_1 = Box3D(size=[1, 1, 1])
>>> box3d_2 = Box3D(size=[2, 2, 2])
>>> Box3D.iou(box3d_1, box3d_2)
0.125
```

**classmethod loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Dict[str, float]]*) → *\_B3*

Load a *Box3D* from a dict containing the coordinates of the 3D box.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the coordinates of a 3D box.

**Returns** The loaded *Box3D* object.

## Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "size": {"x": 1.0, "y": 2.0, "z": 3.0},
...     "translation": {"x": 1.0, "y": 2.0, "z": 3.0},
...     "rotation": {"w": 0.0, "x": 1.0, "y": 0.0, "z": 0.0},
... }
>>> Box3D.loads(contents)
Box3D(
  (size): Vector3D(1.0, 2.0, 3.0)
  (translation): Vector3D(1.0, 2.0, 3.0),
  (rotation): quaternion(0, 1, 0, 0),
)
```

**property rotation**

Return the rotation of the 3D box.

**Returns** The rotation of the 3D box.

## Examples

```
>>> box3d = Box3D(size=(1, 1, 1), rotation=(0, 1, 0, 0))
>>> box3d.rotation
quaternion(0, 1, 0, 0)
```

**property size**

Return the size of the 3D box.

**Returns** The size of the 3D box.

## Examples

```
>>> box3d = Box3D(size=(1, 1, 1))
>>> box3d.size
Vector3D(1, 1, 1)
```

**property transform**

Return the transform of the 3D box.

**Returns** The transform of the 3D box.

## Examples

```
>>> box3d = Box3D(size=(1, 1, 1), translation=(1, 2, 3), rotation=(1, 0, 0, 0))
>>> box3d.transform
Transform3D(
  (translation): Vector3D(1, 2, 3),
  (rotation): quaternion(1, 0, 0, 0)
)
```

### property translation

Return the translation of the 3D box.

**Returns** The translation of the 3D box.

## Examples

```
>>> box3d = Box3D(size=(1, 1, 1), translation=(1, 2, 3))
>>> box3d.translation
Vector3D(1, 2, 3)
```

### volume() → float

Return the volume of the 3D box.

**Returns** The volume of the 3D box.

## Examples

```
>>> box3d = Box3D(size=(1, 2, 3))
>>> box3d.volume()
6
```

## tensorbay.geometry.keypoint

Keypoints2D, Keypoint2D.

*Keypoint2D* contains the information of 2D keypoint, such as the coordinates and visible status(optional).

*Keypoints2D* contains a list of 2D keypoint and is based on *PointList2D*.

**class** tensorbay.geometry.keypoint.**Keypoint2D** (\*args: float, \*\*kwargs: float)  
Bases: *tensorbay.utility.user.UserSequence*[float]

This class defines the concept of Keypoint2D.

*Keypoint2D* contains the information of 2D keypoint, such as the coordinates and visible status(optional).

### Parameters

- **x** – The x coordinate of the 2D keypoint.
- **y** – The y coordinate of the 2D keypoint.
- **v** – The visible status(optional) of the 2D keypoint.  
Visible status can be “BINARY” or “TERNARY”:



Visual Status	v = 0	v = 1	v = 2
BINARY	visible	invisible	
TERNARY	visible	occluded	invisible

## Examples

*Initialization Method 1:* Init from coordinates of x, y.

```
>>> Keypoint2D(1.0, 2.0)
Keypoint2D(1.0, 2.0)
```

*Initialization Method 2:* Init from coordinates and visible status.

```
>>> Keypoint2D(1.0, 2.0, 0)
Keypoint2D(1.0, 2.0, 0)
```

**dumps()** → Dict[str, float]

Dumps the *Keypoint2D* into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing coordinates and visible status(optional) of the 2D keypoint.

## Examples

```
>>> keypoint = Keypoint2D(1.0, 2.0, 1)
>>> keypoint.dumps()
{'x': 1.0, 'y': 2.0, 'v': 1}
```

**classmethod loads** (contents: Dict[str, float]) → \_T

Load a *Keypoint2D* from a dict containing coordinates of a 2D keypoint.

**Parameters contents** – A dict containing coordinates and visible status(optional) of a 2D keypoint.

**Returns** The loaded *Keypoint2D* object.

## Examples

```
>>> contents = {"x":1.0, "y":2.0, "v":1}
>>> Keypoint2D.loads(contents)
Keypoint2D(1.0, 2.0, 1)
```

**property v**

Return the visible status of the 2D keypoint.

**Returns** Visible status of the 2D keypoint.

### Examples

```
>>> keypoint = Keypoint2D(3.0, 2.0, 1)
>>> keypoint.v
1
```

**class** `tensorbay.geometry.keypoint.Keypoints2D` (*points: Optional[Iterable[Iterable[float]]] = None*)

Bases: `tensorbay.geometry.polygon.PointList2D[tensorbay.geometry.keypoint.Keypoint2D]`

This class defines the concept of Keypoints2D.

`Keypoints2D` contains a list of 2D keypoint and is based on `PointList2D`.

### Examples

```
>>> Keypoints2D([[1, 2], [2, 3]])
Keypoints2D [
  Keypoint2D(1, 2),
  Keypoint2D(2, 3)
]
```

**classmethod** `loads` (*contents: List[Dict[str, float]]*) → `_P`

Load a `Keypoints2D` from a list of dict.

**Parameters** `contents` – A list of dictionaries containing 2D keypoint.

**Returns** The loaded `Keypoints2D` object.

### Examples

```
>>> contents = [{"x": 1.0, "y": 1.0, "v": 1}, {"x": 2.0, "y": 2.0, "v": 2}]
>>> Keypoints2D.loads(contents)
Keypoints2D [
  Keypoint2D(1.0, 1.0, 1),
  Keypoint2D(2.0, 2.0, 2)
]
```

## tensorbay.geometry.polygon

`PointList2D`, `Polygon2D`.

`PointList2D` contains a list of 2D points.

`Polygon` contains the coordinates of the vertexes of the polygon and provides `Polygon2D.area()` to calculate the area of the polygon.

**class** `tensorbay.geometry.polygon.PointList2D` (*points: Optional[Iterable[Iterable[float]]] = None*)

Bases: `tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableSequence[tensorbay.geometry.polygon._T]`

This class defines the concept of PointList2D.

`PointList2D` contains a list of 2D points.

**Parameters** **points** – A list of 2D points.

**bounds** () → [tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D](#)  
Calculate the bounds of point list.

**Returns** The bounds of point list.

**dumps** () → List[Dict[str, float]]  
Dumps a [PointList2D](#) into a point list.

**Returns** A list of dictionaries containing the coordinates of the vertexes of the polygon within the point list.

**classmethod loads** (contents: List[Dict[str, float]]) → *\_P*  
Load a [PointList2D](#) from a list of dictionaries.

**Parameters** **contents** – A list of dictionaries containing the coordinates of the vertexes of the polygon:

```
[
    {
        "x": ...,
        "y": ...
    },
    ...
]
```

**Returns** The loaded [PointList2D](#) object.

**class** tensorbay.geometry.polygon.**Polygon2D** (points: Optional[Iterable[Iterable[float]]] = None)  
Bases: [tensorbay.geometry.polygon.PointList2D\[tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector2D\]](#)

This class defines the concept of Polygon2D.

[Polygon2D](#) contains the coordinates of the vertexes of the polygon and provides [Polygon2D.area\(\)](#) to calculate the area of the polygon.

## Examples

```
>>> Polygon2D([[1, 2], [2, 3], [2, 2]])
Polygon2D [
  Vector2D(1, 2),
  Vector2D(2, 3),
  Vector2D(2, 2)
]
```

**area** () → float  
Return the area of the polygon.

The area is positive if the rotating direction of the points is counterclockwise, and negative if clockwise.

**Returns** The area of the polygon.

## Examples

```
>>> polygon = Polygon2D([[1, 2], [2, 2], [2, 3]])
>>> polygon.area()
0.5
```

**classmethod loads** (*contents: List[Dict[str, float]]*) → *\_P*

Load a *Polygon2D* from a list of dictionaries.

**Parameters contents** – A list of dictionaries containing the coordinates of the vertexes of the polygon.

**Returns** The loaded *Polygon2D* object.

## Examples

```
>>> contents = [{"x": 1.0, "y": 1.0}, {"x": 2.0, "y": 2.0}, {"x": 2.0, "y": 3.0}]
>>> Polygon2D.loads(contents)
Polygon2D [
  Vector2D(1.0, 1.0),
  Vector2D(2.0, 2.0),
  Vector2D(2.0, 3.0)
]
```

## tensorbay.geometry.polyline

Polyline2D.

*Polyline2D* contains the coordinates of the vertexes of the polyline and provides a series of methods to operate on polyline, such as *Polyline2D.uniform\_frechet\_distance()* and *Polyline2D.similarity()*.

**class** tensorbay.geometry.polyline.**Polyline2D** (*points: Optional[Iterable[Iterable[float]]] = None*)  
Bases: *tensorbay.geometry.polygon.PointList2D[tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector2D]*

This class defines the concept of Polyline2D.

*Polyline2D* contains the coordinates of the vertexes of the polyline and provides a series of methods to operate on polyline, such as *Polyline2D.uniform\_frechet\_distance()* and *Polyline2D.similarity()*.

## Examples

```
>>> Polyline2D([[1, 2], [2, 3]])
Polyline2D [
  Vector2D(1, 2),
  Vector2D(2, 3)
]
```

**classmethod loads** (*contents: List[Dict[str, float]]*) → *\_P*

Load a *Polyline2D* from a list of dict.

**Parameters contents** – A list of dict containing the coordinates of the vertexes of the polyline.

**Returns** The loaded *Polyline2D* object.

### Examples

```
>>> polyline = Polyline2D([[1, 1], [1, 2], [2, 2]])
>>> polyline.dumps()
[{'x': 1, 'y': 1}, {'x': 1, 'y': 2}, {'x': 2, 'y': 2}]
```

**static similarity** (*polyline1*: *Sequence[Sequence[float]]*, *polyline2*: *Sequence[Sequence[float]]*) → float  
Calculate the similarity between two polylines, range from 0 to 1.

#### Parameters

- **polyline1** – The first polyline consists of multiple points.
- **polyline2** – The second polyline consisting of multiple points.

**Returns** The similarity between the two polylines. The larger the value, the higher the similarity.

### Examples

```
>>> polyline_1 = [[1, 1], [1, 2], [2, 2]]
>>> polyline_2 = [[4, 5], [2, 1], [3, 3]]
>>> Polyline2D.similarity(polyline_1, polyline_2)
0.2788897449072022
```

**static uniform\_frechet\_distance** (*polyline1*: *Sequence[Sequence[float]]*, *polyline2*: *Sequence[Sequence[float]]*) → float  
Compute the maximum distance between two curves if walk on a constant speed on a curve.

#### Parameters

- **polyline1** – The first polyline consists of multiple points.
- **polyline2** – The second polyline consists of multiple points.

**Returns** The computed distance between the two polylines.

### Examples

```
>>> polyline_1 = [[1, 1], [1, 2], [2, 2]]
>>> polyline_2 = [[4, 5], [2, 1], [3, 3]]
>>> Polyline2D.uniform_frechet_distance(polyline_1, polyline_2)
3.605551275463989
```

## tensorbay.geometry.transform

Transform3D.

*Transform3D* contains the rotation and translation of a 3D transform. *Transform3D.translation* is stored as *Vector3D*, and *Transform3D.rotation* is stored as *numpy quaternion*.

```
class tensorbay.geometry.transform.Transform3D(translation: Iterable[float] = (0, 0, 0), rotation: Union[Iterable[float], quaternion.quaternion] = (1, 0, 0, 0), *, matrix: Optional[Union[Sequence[Sequence[float]], numpy.ndarray]] = None)
```

Bases: *tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin*

This class defines the concept of Transform3D.

*Transform3D* contains rotation and translation of the 3D transform.

### Parameters

- **translation** – Translation in a sequence of [x, y, z].
- **rotation** – Rotation in a sequence of [w, x, y, z] or numpy quaternion.
- **matrix** – A 4x4 or 3x4 transform matrix.

**Raises** **ValueError** – If the shape of the input matrix is not correct.

## Examples

*Initialization Method 1:* Init from translation and rotation.

```
>>> Transform3D([1, 1, 1], [1, 0, 0, 0])
Transform3D(
  (translation): Vector3D(1, 1, 1),
  (rotation): quaternion(1, 0, 0, 0)
)
```

*Initialization Method 2:* Init from transform matrix in sequence.

```
>>> Transform3D(matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1], [0, 0, 1, 1]])
Transform3D(
  (translation): Vector3D(1, 1, 1),
  (rotation): quaternion(1, -0, -0, -0)
)
```

*Initialization Method 3:* Init from transform matrix in numpy array.

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> Transform3D(matrix=np.array([[1, 0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1], [0, 0, 1, 1]]))
Transform3D(
  (translation): Vector3D(1, 1, 1),
  (rotation): quaternion(1, -0, -0, -0)
)
```

**as\_matrix()** → *numpy.ndarray*

Return the transform as a 4x4 transform matrix.

**Returns** A 4x4 numpy array represents the transform matrix.

## Examples

```
>>> transform = Transform3D([1, 2, 3], [0, 1, 0, 0])
>>> transform.as_matrix()
array([[ 1.,  0.,  0.,  1.],
       [ 0., -1.,  0.,  2.],
       [ 0.,  0., -1.,  3.],
       [ 0.,  0.,  0.,  1.]])
```

**dumps()** → Dict[str, Dict[str, float]]

Dumps the *Transform3D* into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing rotation and translation information of the *Transform3D*.

## Examples

```
>>> transform = Transform3D(matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1], [0, 0, 1, 1]])
>>> transform.dumps()
{
  'translation': {'x': 1, 'y': 1, 'z': 1},
  'rotation': {'w': 1.0, 'x': -0.0, 'y': -0.0, 'z': -0.0},
}
```

**inverse()** → *\_T*

Return the inverse of the transform.

**Returns** A *Transform3D* object representing the inverse of this *Transform3D*.

## Examples

```
>>> transform = Transform3D([1, 2, 3], [0, 1, 0, 0])
>>> transform.inverse()
Transform3D(
  (translation): Vector3D(-1.0, 2.0, 3.0),
  (rotation): quaternion(0, -1, -0, -0)
)
```

**classmethod loads** (contents: Dict[str, Dict[str, float]]) → *\_T*

Load a *Transform3D* from a dict containing rotation and translation.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing rotation and translation of a 3D transform.

**Returns** The loaded *Transform3D* object.

## Example

```
>>> contents = {
...     "translation": {"x": 1.0, "y": 2.0, "z": 3.0},
...     "rotation": {"w": 1.0, "x": 0.0, "y": 0.0, "z": 0.0},
... }
>>> Transform3D.loads(contents)
Transform3D(
  (translation): Vector3D(1.0, 2.0, 3.0),
  (rotation): quaternion(1, 0, 0, 0)
)
```

**property rotation**

Return the rotation of the 3D transform.

**Returns** Rotation in numpy quaternion.

**Examples**

```
>>> transform = Transform3D(matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1], [0, 0, 1, 1]])
>>> transform.rotation
quaternion(1, -0, -0, -0)
```

**set\_rotation** (*rotation: Union[Iterable[float], quaternion.quaternion]*) → None

Set the rotation of the transform.

**Parameters** **rotation** – Rotation in a sequence of [w, x, y, z] or numpy quaternion.

**Examples**

```
>>> transform = Transform3D([1, 1, 1], [1, 0, 0, 0])
>>> transform.set_rotation([0, 1, 0, 0])
>>> transform
Transform3D(
  (translation): Vector3D(1, 1, 1),
  (rotation): quaternion(0, 1, 0, 0)
)
```

**set\_translation** (*x: float, y: float, z: float*) → None

Set the translation of the transform.

**Parameters**

- **x** – The x coordinate of the translation.
- **y** – The y coordinate of the translation.
- **z** – The z coordinate of the translation.

**Examples**

```
>>> transform = Transform3D([1, 1, 1], [1, 0, 0, 0])
>>> transform.set_translation(3, 4, 5)
>>> transform
Transform3D(
  (translation): Vector3D(3, 4, 5),
  (rotation): quaternion(1, 0, 0, 0)
)
```

**property translation**

Return the translation of the 3D transform.

**Returns** Translation in *Vector3D*.



## Examples

```
>>> transform = Transform3D(matrix=[[1, 0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0, 1], [0, 0, 1, 1]])
>>> transform.translation
Vector3D(1, 1, 1)
```

## tensorbay.geometry.vector

Vector, Vector2D, Vector3D.

*Vector* is the base class of *Vector2D* and *Vector3D*. It contains the coordinates of a 2D vector or a 3D vector.

*Vector2D* contains the coordinates of a 2D vector, extending *Vector*.

*Vector3D* contains the coordinates of a 3D vector, extending *Vector*.

**class** tensorbay.geometry.vector.**Vector** (*x: float, y: float, z: Optional[float] = None*)  
 Bases: *tensorbay.utility.user.UserSequence*[float]

This class defines the basic concept of Vector.

*Vector* contains the coordinates of a 2D vector or a 3D vector.

### Parameters

- **x** – The x coordinate of the vector.
- **y** – The y coordinate of the vector.
- **z** – The z coordinate of the vector.

## Examples

```
>>> Vector(1, 2)
Vector2D(1, 2)
```

```
>>> Vector(1, 2, 3)
Vector3D(1, 2, 3)
```

**static loads** (*contents: Dict[str, float]*) → Union[*tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector2D*, *tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector3D*]

Loads a *Vector* from a dict containing coordinates of the vector.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing coordinates of the vector.

**Returns** The loaded *Vector2D* or *Vector3D* object.

## Examples

```
>>> contents = {"x": 1.0, "y": 2.0}
>>> Vector.loads(contents)
Vector2D(1.0, 2.0)
```

```
>>> contents = {"x": 1.0, "y": 2.0, "z": 3.0}
>>> Vector.loads(contents)
Vector3D(1.0, 2.0, 3.0)
```

```
class tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector2D(*args: float, **kwargs: float)
    Bases: tensorbay.utility.user.UserSequence[float]
```

This class defines the concept of Vector2D.

*Vector2D* contains the coordinates of a 2D vector.

#### Parameters

- **x** – The x coordinate of the 2D vector.
- **y** – The y coordinate of the 2D vector.

#### Examples

```
>>> Vector2D(1, 2)
Vector2D(1, 2)
```

**dumps** () → Dict[str, float]

Dumps the vector into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing the vector coordinate.

#### Examples

```
>>> vector_2d = Vector2D(1, 2)
>>> vector_2d.dumps()
{'x': 1, 'y': 2}
```

**classmethod loads** (contents: Dict[str, float]) → *\_V2*

Load a *Vector2D* object from a dict containing coordinates of a 2D vector.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing coordinates of a 2D vector.

**Returns** The loaded *Vector2D* object.

#### Examples

```
>>> contents = {"x": 1.0, "y": 2.0}
>>> Vector2D.loads(contents)
Vector2D(1.0, 2.0)
```

**property x**

Return the x coordinate of the vector.

**Returns** X coordinate in float type.

### Examples

```
>>> vector_2d = Vector2D(1, 2)
>>> vector_2d.x
1
```

#### property `y`

Return the y coordinate of the vector.

**Returns** Y coordinate in float type.

### Examples

```
>>> vector_2d = Vector2D(1, 2)
>>> vector_2d.y
2
```

**class** `tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector3D(*args: float, **kwargs: float)`

Bases: `tensorbay.utility.user.UserSequence[float]`

This class defines the concept of Vector3D.

`Vector3D` contains the coordinates of a 3D Vector.

#### Parameters

- **x** – The x coordinate of the 3D vector.
- **y** – The y coordinate of the 3D vector.
- **z** – The z coordinate of the 3D vector.

### Examples

```
>>> Vector3D(1, 2, 3)
Vector3D(1, 2, 3)
```

**dumps** () → Dict[str, float]

Dumps the vector into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing the vector coordinates.

### Examples

```
>>> vector_3d = Vector3D(1, 2, 3)
>>> vector_3d.dumps()
{'x': 1, 'y': 2, 'z': 3}
```

**classmethod** `loads(contents: Dict[str, float]) → _V3`

Load a `Vector3D` object from a dict containing coordinates of a 3D vector.

**Parameters** `contents` – A dict contains coordinates of a 3D vector.

**Returns** The loaded `Vector3D` object.

### Examples

```
>>> contents = {"x": 1.0, "y": 2.0, "z": 3.0}
>>> Vector3D.loads(contents)
Vector3D(1.0, 2.0, 3.0)
```

#### **property x**

Return the x coordinate of the vector.

**Returns** X coordinate in float type.

### Examples

```
>>> vector_3d = Vector3D(1, 2, 3)
>>> vector_3d.x
1
```

#### **property y**

Return the y coordinate of the vector.

**Returns** Y coordinate in float type.

### Examples

```
>>> vector_3d = Vector3D(1, 2, 3)
>>> vector_3d.y
2
```

#### **property z**

Return the z coordinate of the vector.

**Returns** Z coordinate in float type.

### Examples

```
>>> vector_3d = Vector3D(1, 2, 3)
>>> vector_3d.z
3
```

## 1.15.4 tensorbay.label

### tensorbay.label.attributes

Items and AttributeInfo.

*AttributeInfo* represents the information of an attribute. It refers to the [Json schema](#) method to describe an attribute.

*Items* is the base class of *AttributeInfo*, representing the items of an attribute.

```
class tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo(name: str, *, type_: Union[str, None,
    Type[Optional[Union[list, bool, int, float, str]]], Iterable[Union[str, None,
    Type[Optional[Union[list, bool, int, float, str]]]]] = "", enum: Optional[Iterable[Optional[Union[str,
    float, bool]]]] = None, minimum: Optional[float] = None, maximum: Optional[float] = None, items: Optional[tensorbay.label.attributes.Items]
    = None, parent_categories: Union[None, str, Iterable[str]] = None, description: str = "")
```

Bases: `tensorbay.utility.name.NameMixin`, `tensorbay.label.attributes.Items`

This class represents the information of an attribute.

It refers to the `Json schema` method to describe an attribute.

---

**Todo:** The format of argument `type_` on the generated web page is incorrect.

---

### Parameters

- **name** – The name of the attribute.
- **type** – The type of the attribute value, could be a single type or multi-types. The type must be within the followings:
  - array
  - boolean
  - integer
  - number
  - string
  - null
  - instance
- **enum** – All the possible values of an enumeration attribute.
- **minimum** – The minimum value of number type attribute.
- **maximum** – The maximum value of number type attribute.
- **items** – The items inside array type attributes.
- **parent\_categories** – The parent categories of the attribute.
- **description** – The description of the attribute.

### type

The type of the attribute value, could be a single type or multi-types.

### enum

All the possible values of an enumeration attribute.

### minimum

The minimum value of number type attribute.

**maximum**

The maximum value of number type attribute.

**items**

The items inside array type attributes.

**parent\_categories**

The parent categories of the attribute.

**description**

The description of the attribute.

**Examples**

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import Items
>>> items = Items(type_="integer", enum=[1, 2, 3, 4, 5], minimum=1, maximum=5)
>>> AttributeInfo(
...     name="example",
...     type_="array",
...     enum=[1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
...     items=items,
...     minimum=1,
...     maximum=5,
...     parent_categories=["parent_category_of_example"],
...     description="This is an example",
... )
AttributeInfo("example") (
  (name): 'example',
  (parent_categories): [
    'parent_category_of_example'
  ],
  (type): 'array',
  (enum): [
    1,
    2,
    3,
    4,
    5
  ],
  (minimum): 1,
  (maximum): 5,
  (items): Items(
    (type): 'integer',
    (enum): [...],
    (minimum): 1,
    (maximum): 5
  )
)
```

**dumps()** → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the information of this attribute into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all the information of this attribute.

## Examples

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import Items
>>> items = Items(type_="integer", enum=[1, 2, 3, 4, 5], minimum=1, maximum=5)
>>> attributeinfo = AttributeInfo(
...     name="example",
...     type_="array",
...     enum=[1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
...     items=items,
...     minimum=1,
...     maximum=5,
...     parent_categories=["parent_category_of_example"],
...     description="This is an example",
... )
>>> attributeinfo.dumps()
{
  'name': 'example',
  'description': 'This is an example',
  'type': 'array',
  'items': {'type': 'integer', 'enum': [1, 2, 3], 'minimum': 1, 'maximum': 5},
  'enum': [1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
  'minimum': 1,
  'maximum': 5,
  'parentCategories': ['parent_category_of_example'],
}
```

**classmethod** `loads(contents: Dict[str, Any]) → _T`

Load an `AttributeInfo` from a dict containing the attribute information.

**Parameters** `contents` – A dict containing the information of the attribute.

**Returns** The loaded `AttributeInfo` object.

## Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "name": "example",
...     "type": "array",
...     "enum": [1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
...     "items": {"enum": ["true", "false"], "type": "boolean"},
...     "minimum": 1,
...     "maximum": 5,
...     "description": "This is an example",
...     "parentCategories": ["parent_category_of_example"],
... }
>>> AttributeInfo.loads(contents)
AttributeInfo("example") (
  (name): 'example',
  (parent_categories): [
    'parent_category_of_example'
  ],
  (type): 'array',
  (enum): [
    1,
    2,
    3,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    4,  
    5  
],  
(minimum): 1,  
(maximum): 5,  
(items): Items(  
    (type): 'boolean',  
    (enum): [...]  
)  
)
```

```
class tensorbay.label.attributes.Items(*,      type_:      Union[str,      None,  
                                     Type[Optional[Union[list, bool, int, float, str]]],  
                                     Iterable[Union[str, None, Type[Optional[Union[list,  
bool, int, float, str]]]]] = "", enum: Op-  
tional[Iterable[Optional[Union[str, float, bool]]]]  
= None, minimum: Optional[float] = None,  
maximum: Optional[float] = None, items: Op-  
tional[tensorbay.label.attributes.Items] = None)
```

Bases: `tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin`, `tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin`

The base class of `AttributeInfo`, representing the items of an attribute.

When the value type of an attribute is array, the `AttributeInfo` would contain an ‘items’ field.

---

**Todo:** The format of argument `type_` on the generated web page is incorrect.

---

### Parameters

- **type** – The type of the attribute value, could be a single type or multi-types. The type must be within the followings:
  - array
  - boolean
  - integer
  - number
  - string
  - null
  - instance
- **enum** – All the possible values of an enumeration attribute.
- **minimum** – The minimum value of number type attribute.
- **maximum** – The maximum value of number type attribute.
- **items** – The items inside array type attributes.

### type

The type of the attribute value, could be a single type or multi-types.

### enum

All the possible values of an enumeration attribute.



**minimum**

The minimum value of number type attribute.

**maximum**

The maximum value of number type attribute.

**items**

The items inside array type attributes.

**Raises `TypeError`** – When both `enum` and `type_` are absent or when `type_` is array and `items` is absent.

**Examples**

```
>>> Items(type_="integer", enum=[1, 2, 3, 4, 5], minimum=1, maximum=5)
Items(
  (type): 'integer',
  (enum): [...],
  (minimum): 1,
  (maximum): 5
)
```

**dumps ()** → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the information of the items into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all the information of the items.

**Examples**

```
>>> items = Items(type_="integer", enum=[1, 2, 3, 4, 5], minimum=1, maximum=5)
>>> items.dumps()
{'type': 'integer', 'enum': [1, 2, 3, 4, 5], 'minimum': 1, 'maximum': 5}
```

**classmethod loads (contents: Dict[str, Any])** → \_T

Load an Items from a dict containing the items information.

**Parameters contents** – A dict containing the information of the items.

**Returns** The loaded *Items* object.

**Examples**

```
>>> contents = {
...     "type": "array",
...     "enum": [1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
...     "minimum": 1,
...     "maximum": 5,
...     "items": {
...         "enum": [None],
...         "type": "null",
...     },
... }
>>> Items.loads(contents)
Items(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(type): 'array',
(enum): [...],
(minimum): 1,
(maximum): 5,
(items): Items(...)
)
```

## tensorbay.label.basic

LabelType, SubcatalogBase, Label.

*LabelType* is an enumeration type which includes all the supported label types within *Label*.

Subcatalogbase is the base class for different types of subcatalogs, which defines the basic concept of Subcatalog.

A *Data* instance contains one or several types of labels, all of which are stored in *label*.

A subcatalog class extends *SubcatalogBase* and needed *SubcatalogMixin* classes.

Different label types correspond to different label classes classes.

Table 1.8: label classes

label classes	explanation
<i>Classification</i>	classification type of label
<i>LabeledBox2D</i>	2D bounding box type of label
<i>LabeledBox3D</i>	3D bounding box type of label
<i>LabeledPolygon2D</i>	2D polygon type of label
<i>LabeledPolyline2D</i>	2D polyline type of label
<i>LabeledKeypoints2D</i>	2D keypoints type of label
<i>LabeledSentence</i>	transcribed sentence type of label

### class tensorbay.label.basic.Label

Bases: *tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin*, *tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin*

This class defines label.

It contains growing types of labels referring to different tasks.

## Examples

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import Classification
>>> label = Label()
>>> label.classification = Classification("example_category", {"example_attribute1": "a"})
>>> label
Label(
  (classification): Classification(
    (category): 'example_category',
    (attributes): {...}
  )
)
```

**dumps ()** → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps all labels into a dict.

**Returns** Dumped labels dict.

### Examples

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import Classification
>>> label = Label()
>>> label.classification = Classification("category1", {"attribute1": "a"})
>>> label.dumps()
{'CLASSIFICATION': {'category': 'category1', 'attributes': {'attribute1': 'a'}}
↪ }
```

**classmethod loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Any]*) → *\_T*  
 Loads data from a dict containing the labels information.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the labels information.

**Returns** A *Label* instance containing labels information from the given dict.

### Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "CLASSIFICATION": {
...         "category": "example_category",
...         "attributes": {"example_attribute1": "a"}
...     }
... }
>>> Label.loads(contents)
Label(
  (classification): Classification(
    (category): 'example_category',
    (attributes): {...}
  )
)
```

**class** tensorbay.label.basic.**LabelType** (*value*)  
 Bases: *tensorbay.utility.type.TypeEnum*

This class defines all the supported types within *Label*.

### Examples

```
>>> LabelType.BOX3D
<LabelType.BOX3D: 'box3d'>
>>> LabelType["BOX3D"]
<LabelType.BOX3D: 'box3d'>
>>> LabelType.BOX3D.name
'BOX3D'
>>> LabelType.BOX3D.value
'box3d'
```

**property subcatalog\_type**

Return the corresponding subcatalog class.

Each label type has a corresponding Subcatalog class.

**Returns** The corresponding subcatalog type.

## Examples

```
>>> LabelType.BOX3D.subcatalog_type
<class 'tensorbay.label.label_box.Box3DSubcatalog'>
```

**class** tensorbay.label.basic.**SubcatalogBase** (*description: str = ""*)  
 Bases: *tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin[tensorbay.label.basic.LabelType], tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin, tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin*

This is the base class for different types of subcatalogs.

It defines the basic concept of Subcatalog, which is the collection of the labels information. Subcatalog contains the features, fields and specific definitions of the labels.

The Subcatalog format varies by label type.

**Parameters** **description** – The description of the entire subcatalog.

**description**

The description of the entire subcatalog.

**dumps** () → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps all the information of the subcatalog into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all the information of the subcatalog.

**classmethod** **loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Any]*) → \_T

Loads a subcatalog from a dict containing the information of the subcatalog.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the information of the subcatalog.

**Returns** The loaded *SubcatalogBase* object.

## tensorbay.label.catalog

Catalog.

*Catalog* is used to describe the types of labels contained in a *DatasetBase* and all the optional values of the label contents.

A *Catalog* contains one or several *SubcatalogBase*, corresponding to different types of labels.

Table 1.9: subcatalog classes

subcatalog classes	explanation
<i>ClassificationSubcatalog</i>	subcatalog for classification type of label
<i>Box2DSubcatalog</i>	subcatalog for 2D bounding box type of label
<i>Box3DSubcatalog</i>	subcatalog for 3D bounding box type of label
<i>Keypoints2DSubcatalog</i>	subcatalog for 2D polygon type of label
<i>Polygon2DSubcatalog</i>	subcatalog for 2D polyline type of label
<i>Polyline2DSubcatalog</i>	subcatalog for 2D keypoints type of label
<i>SentenceSubcatalog</i>	subcatalog for transcribed sentence type of label

**class** tensorbay.label.catalog.**Catalog**

Bases: *tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin, tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin*

This class defines the concept of catalog.

*Catalog* is used to describe the types of labels contained in a *DatasetBase* and all the optional values of the label contents.

A *Catalog* contains one or several *SubcatalogBase*, corresponding to different types of labels. Each of the *SubcatalogBase* contains the features, fields and the specific definitions of the labels.

### Examples

```
>>> from tensorbay.utility import NameOrderedDict
>>> from tensorbay.label import ClassificationSubcatalog, CategoryInfo
>>> classification_subcatalog = ClassificationSubcatalog()
>>> categories = NameOrderedDict()
>>> categories.append(CategoryInfo("example"))
>>> classification_subcatalog.categories = categories
>>> catalog = Catalog()
>>> catalog.classification = classification_subcatalog
>>> catalog
Catalog(
  (classification): ClassificationSubcatalog(
    (categories): NameOrderedDict {...}
  )
)
```

**dumps ()** → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the catalog into a dict containing the information of all the subcatalog.

**Returns** A dict containing all the subcatalog information with their label types as keys.

### Examples

```
>>> # catalog is the instance initialized above.
>>> catalog.dumps()
{'CLASSIFICATION': {'categories': [{'name': 'example'}]}}
```

**classmethod loads (contents: Dict[str, Any])** → \_T

Load a Catalog from a dict containing the catalog information.

**Parameters contents** – A dict containing all the information of the catalog.

**Returns** The loaded *Catalog* object.

### Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "CLASSIFICATION": {
...         "categories": [
...             {
...                 "name": "example",
...             }
...         ]
...     },
...     "KEYPOINTS2D": {
...         "keypoints": [
...             {
...                 "number": 5,
...             }
...         ]
...     }
... }
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     },
... }
>>> Catalog.loads(contents)
Catalog(
  (classification): ClassificationSubcatalog(
    (categories): NameOrderedDict {...}
  ),
  (keypoints2d): Keypoints2DSubcatalog(
    (is_tracking): False,
    (keypoints): [...]
  )
)

```

## tensorbay.label.label\_box

LabeledBox2D, LabeledBox3D, Box2DSubcatalog, Box3DSubcatalog.

*Box2DSubcatalog* defines the subcatalog for 2D box type of labels.

*LabeledBox2D* is the 2D bounding box type of label, which is often used for CV tasks such as object detection.

*Box3DSubcatalog* defines the subcatalog for 3D box type of labels.

*LabeledBox3D* is the 3D bounding box type of label, which is often used for object detection in 3D point cloud.

**class** tensorbay.label.label\_box.Box2DSubcatalog (*is\_tracking: bool = False*)

Bases: *tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin[tensorbay.label.basic.LabelType]*,  
*tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin*, *tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin*

This class defines the subcatalog for 2D box type of labels.

**Parameters** *is\_tracking* – A boolean value indicates whether the corresponding subcatalog contains tracking information.

### description

The description of the entire 2D box subcatalog.

### categories

All the possible categories in the corresponding dataset stored in a *NameOrderedDict* with the category names as keys and the *CategoryInfo* as values.

**Type** *tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict[tensorbay.label.supports.CategoryInfo]*

### category\_delimiter

The delimiter in category values indicating parent-child relationship.

**Type** str

### attributes

All the possible attributes in the corresponding dataset stored in a *NameOrderedDict* with the attribute names as keys and the *AttributeInfo* as values.

**Type** *tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict[tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo]*

### is\_tracking

Whether the Subcatalog contains tracking information.

## Examples

*Initialization Method 1: Init from Box2DSubcatalog.loads() method.*

```
>>> catalog = {
...     "BOX2D": {
...         "isTracking": True,
...         "categoryDelimiter": ".",
...         "categories": [{"name": "0"}, {"name": "1"}],
...         "attributes": [{"name": "gender", "enum": ["male", "female"]}]}
...     }
... }
>>> Box2DSubcatalog.loads(catalog["BOX2D"])
Box2DSubcatalog(
  (is_tracking): True,
  (category_delimiter): '.',
  (categories): NameOrderedDict {...},
  (attributes): NameOrderedDict {...}
)
```

*Initialization Method 2: Init an empty Box2DSubcatalog and then add the attributes.*

```
>>> from tensorbay.utility import NameOrderedDict
>>> from tensorbay.label import CategoryInfo, AttributeInfo
>>> categories = NameOrderedDict()
>>> categories.append(CategoryInfo("a"))
>>> attributes = NameOrderedDict()
>>> attributes.append(AttributeInfo("gender", enum=["female", "male"]))
>>> box2d_subcatalog = Box2DSubcatalog()
>>> box2d_subcatalog.is_tracking = True
>>> box2d_subcatalog.category_delimiter = "."
>>> box2d_subcatalog.categories = categories
>>> box2d_subcatalog.attributes = attributes
>>> box2d_subcatalog
Box2DSubcatalog(
  (is_tracking): True,
  (category_delimiter): '.',
  (categories): NameOrderedDict {...},
  (attributes): NameOrderedDict {...}
)
```

**class** `tensorbay.label.label_box.Box3DSubcatalog` (*is\_tracking: bool = False*)  
 Bases: `tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin`[`tensorbay.label.basic.LabelType`],  
`tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin`, `tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin`

This class defines the subcatalog for 3D box type of labels.

**Parameters** `is_tracking` – A boolean value indicates whether the corresponding subcatalog contains tracking information.

### description

The description of the entire 3D box subcatalog.

### categories

All the possible categories in the corresponding dataset stored in a `NameOrderedDict` with the category names as keys and the `CategoryInfo` as values.

**Type** `tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict`[`tensorbay.label.supports.CategoryInfo`]

**category\_delimiter**

The delimiter in category values indicating parent-child relationship.

Type `str`

**attributes**

All the possible attributes in the corresponding dataset stored in a `NameOrderedDict` with the attribute names as keys and the `AttributeInfo` as values.

Type `tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict[tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo]`

**is\_tracking**

Whether the Subcatalog contains tracking information.

**Examples**

*Initialization Method 1: Init from `Box3DSubcatalog.loads()` method.*

```
>>> catalog = {
...     "BOX3D": {
...         "isTracking": True,
...         "categoryDelimiter": ".",
...         "categories": [{"name": "0"}, {"name": "1"}],
...         "attributes": [{"name": "gender", "enum": ["male", "female"]}]}
...     }
... }
>>> Box3DSubcatalog.loads(catalog["BOX3D"])
Box3DSubcatalog(
  (is_tracking): True,
  (category_delimiter): '.',
  (categories): NameOrderedDict {...},
  (attributes): NameOrderedDict {...}
)
```

*Initialization Method 2: Init an empty `Box3DSubcatalog` and then add the attributes.*

```
>>> from tensorbay.utility import NameOrderedDict
>>> from tensorbay.label import CategoryInfo, AttributeInfo
>>> categories = NameOrderedDict()
>>> categories.append(CategoryInfo("a"))
>>> attributes = NameOrderedDict()
>>> attributes.append(AttributeInfo("gender", enum=["female", "male"]))
>>> box3d_subcatalog = Box3DSubcatalog()
>>> box3d_subcatalog.is_tracking = True
>>> box3d_subcatalog.category_delimiter = "."
>>> box3d_subcatalog.categories = categories
>>> box3d_subcatalog.attributes = attributes
>>> box3d_subcatalog
Box3DSubcatalog(
  (is_tracking): True,
  (category_delimiter): '.',
  (categories): NameOrderedDict {...},
  (attributes): NameOrderedDict {...}
)
```

**class** `tensorbay.label.label_box.LabeledBox2D` (*xmin: float, ymin: float, xmax: float, ymax: float, \*, category: Optional[str] = None, attributes: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, instance: Optional[str] = None*)



Bases: `tensorbay.utility.user.UserSequence[float]`

This class defines the concept of 2D bounding box label.

`LabeledBox2D` is the 2D bounding box type of label, which is often used for CV tasks such as object detection.

### Parameters

- **xmin** – The x coordinate of the top-left vertex of the labeled 2D box.
- **ymin** – The y coordinate of the top-left vertex of the labeled 2D box.
- **xmax** – The x coordinate of the bottom-right vertex of the labeled 2D box.
- **ymax** – The y coordinate of the bottom-right vertex of the labeled 2D box.
- **category** – The category of the label.
- **attributes** – The attributes of the label.
- **instance** – The instance id of the label.

### category

The category of the label.

**Type** str

### attributes

The attributes of the label.

**Type** Dict[str, Any]

### instance

The instance id of the label.

**Type** str

## Examples

```
>>> xmin, ymin, xmax, ymax = 1, 2, 4, 4
>>> LabeledBox2D(
...     xmin,
...     ymin,
...     xmax,
...     ymax,
...     category="example",
...     attributes={"attr": "a"},
...     instance="12345",
... )
LabeledBox2D(1, 2, 4, 4) (
  (category): 'example',
  (attributes): {...},
  (instance): '12345'
)
```

**dumps** () → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the current 2D bounding box label into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all the information of the 2D box label.

## Examples

```
>>> xmin, ymin, xmax, ymax = 1, 2, 4, 4
>>> labelbox2d = LabeledBox2D(
...     xmin,
...     ymin,
...     xmax,
...     ymax,
...     category="example",
...     attributes={"attr": "a"},
...     instance="12345",
... )
>>> labelbox2d.dumps()
{
  'category': 'example',
  'attributes': {'attr': 'a'},
  'instance': '12345',
  'box2d': {'xmin': 1, 'ymin': 2, 'xmax': 4, 'ymax': 4},
}
```

**classmethod from\_xywh** (*x: float, y: float, width: float, height: float, \*, category: Optional[str] = None, attributes: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, instance: Optional[str] = None*) → *\_T*

Create a *LabeledBox2D* instance from the top-left vertex, the width and height.

### Parameters

- **x** – X coordinate of the top left vertex of the box.
- **y** – Y coordinate of the top left vertex of the box.
- **width** – Length of the box along the x axis.
- **height** – Length of the box along the y axis.
- **category** – The category of the label.
- **attributes** – The attributes of the label.
- **instance** – The instance id of the label.

**Returns** The created *LabeledBox2D* instance.

## Examples

```
>>> x, y, width, height = 1, 2, 3, 4
>>> LabeledBox2D.from_xywh(
...     x,
...     y,
...     width,
...     height,
...     category="example",
...     attributes={"key": "value"},
...     instance="12345",
... )
LabeledBox2D(1, 2, 4, 6) (
  (category): 'example',
  (attributes): {...},
  (instance): '12345'
)
```

**classmethod loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Any]*) → *\_T*

Loads a `LabeledBox2D` from a dict containing the information of the label.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the information of the 2D bounding box label.

**Returns** The loaded `LabeledBox2D` object.

## Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "box2d": {"xmin": 1, "ymin": 2, "xmax": 5, "ymax": 8},
...     "category": "example",
...     "attributes": {"key": "value"},
...     "instance": "12345",
... }
>>> LabeledBox2D.loads(contents)
LabeledBox2D(1, 2, 5, 8) (
    (category): 'example',
    (attributes): {...},
    (instance): '12345'
)
```

**class** `tensorbay.label.label_box.LabeledBox3D` (*size: Iterable[float], translation: Iterable[float] = (0, 0, 0), rotation: Union[Iterable[float], quaternion.quaternion] = (1, 0, 0, 0), \*, transform\_matrix: Optional[Union[Sequence[Sequence[float]], numpy.ndarray]] = None, category: Optional[str] = None, attributes: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, instance: Optional[str] = None*)

**Bases:** `tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin[tensorbay.label.basic.LabelType]`, `tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin`, `tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin`

This class defines the concept of 3D bounding box label.

`LabeledBox3D` is the 3D bounding box type of label, which is often used for object detection in 3D point cloud.

## Parameters

- **size** – Size of the 3D bounding box label in a sequence of [x, y, z].
- **translation** – Translation of the 3D bounding box label in a sequence of [x, y, z].
- **rotation** – Rotation of the 3D bounding box label in a sequence of [w, x, y, z] or a numpy quaternion object.
- **transform\_matrix** – A 4x4 or 3x4 transformation matrix.
- **category** – Category of the 3D bounding box label.
- **attributes** – Attributes of the 3D bounding box label.
- **instance** – The instance id of the 3D bounding box label.

## category

The category of the label.

**Type** `str`

**attributes**

The attributes of the label.

**Type** Dict[str, Any]

**instance**

The instance id of the label.

**Type** str

**size**

The size of the 3D bounding box.

**transform**

The transform of the 3D bounding box.

**Examples**

```
>>> LabeledBox3D(  
...     size=[1, 2, 3],  
...     translation=(1, 2, 3),  
...     rotation=(0, 1, 0, 0),  
...     category="example",  
...     attributes={"key": "value"},  
...     instance="12345",  
... )  
LabeledBox3D(  
  (size): Vector3D(1, 2, 3),  
  (translation): Vector3D(1, 2, 3),  
  (rotation): quaternion(0, 1, 0, 0),  
  (category): 'example',  
  (attributes): {...},  
  (instance): '12345'  
)
```

**dumps()** → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the current 3D bounding box label into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all the information of the 3D bounding box label.

**Examples**

```
>>> labeledbox3d = LabeledBox3D(  
...     size=[1, 2, 3],  
...     translation=(1, 2, 3),  
...     rotation=(0, 1, 0, 0),  
...     category="example",  
...     attributes={"key": "value"},  
...     instance="12345",  
... )  
>>> labeledbox3d.dumps()  
{  
  'category': 'example',  
  'attributes': {'key': 'value'},  
  'instance': '12345',  
  'box3d': {  
    'translation': {'x': 1, 'y': 2, 'z': 3},
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'rotation': {'w': 0.0, 'x': 1.0, 'y': 0.0, 'z': 0.0},
        'size': {'x': 1, 'y': 2, 'z': 3},
    },
}

```

**classmethod** `loads(contents: Dict[str, Any]) → _T`

Loads a `LabeledBox3D` from a dict containing the information of the label.

**Parameters** `contents` – A dict containing the information of the 3D bounding box label.

**Returns** The loaded `LabeledBox3D` object.

## Examples

```

>>> contents = {
...     "box3d": {
...         "size": {"x": 1, "y": 2, "z": 3},
...         "translation": {"x": 1, "y": 2, "z": 3},
...         "rotation": {"w": 1, "x": 0, "y": 0, "z": 0},
...     },
...     "category": "test",
...     "attributes": {"key": "value"},
...     "instance": "12345",
... }
>>> LabeledBox3D.loads(contents)
LabeledBox3D(
  (size): Vector3D(1, 2, 3),
  (translation): Vector3D(1, 2, 3),
  (rotation): quaternion(1, 0, 0, 0),
  (category): 'test',
  (attributes): {...},
  (instance): '12345'
)

```

## tensorbay.label.label\_classification

Classification.

`ClassificationSubcatalog` defines the subcatalog for classification type of labels.

`Classification` defines the concept of classification label, which can apply to different types of data, such as images and texts.

**class** `tensorbay.label.label_classification.Classification(category: Optional[str] = None, attributes: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)`

**Bases:** `tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin[tensorbay.label.basic.LabelType]`, `tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin`, `tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin`

This class defines the concept of classification label.

`Classification` is the classification type of label, which applies to different types of data, such as images and texts.

### Parameters

- **category** – The category of the label.
- **attributes** – The attributes of the label.

**category**

The category of the label.

**Type** str

**attributes**

The attributes of the label.

**Type** Dict[str, Any]

## Examples

```
>>> Classification(category="example", attributes={"attr": "a"})
Classification(
  (category): 'example',
  (attributes): {...}
)
```

**classmethod loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Any]*) → *\_T*

Loads a Classification label from a dict containing the label information.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the information of the classification label.

**Returns** The loaded *Classification* object.

## Examples

```
>>> contents = {"category": "example", "attributes": {"key": "value"}}
>>> Classification.loads(contents)
Classification(
  (category): 'example',
  (attributes): {...}
)
```

**class** tensorbay.label.label\_classification.**ClassificationSubcatalog** (*description:*

*str* = ")  
**Bases:** *tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin[tensorbay.label.basic.LabelType]*,  
*tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin*, *tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin*

This class defines the subcatalog for classification type of labels.

**description**

The description of the entire classification subcatalog.

**categories**

All the possible categories in the corresponding dataset stored in a *NameOrderedDict* with the category names as keys and the *CategoryInfo* as values.

**Type** *tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict[tensorbay.label.supports.CategoryInfo]*

**category\_delimiter**

The delimiter in category values indicating parent-child relationship.

**Type** str

**attributes**

All the possible attributes in the corresponding dataset stored in a *NameOrderedDict* with the attribute names as keys and the *AttributeInfo* as values.

Type *tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict*[*tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo*]

**Examples**

*Initialization Method 1: Init from ClassificationSubcatalog.loads() method.*

```
>>> catalog = {
...     "CLASSIFICATION": {
...         "categoryDelimiter": ".",
...         "categories": [
...             {"name": "a"},
...             {"name": "b"},
...         ],
...         "attributes": [{"name": "gender", "enum": ["male", "female"]}],
...     }
... }
>>> ClassificationSubcatalog.loads(catalog["CLASSIFICATION"])
ClassificationSubcatalog(
  (category_delimiter): '.',
  (categories): NameOrderedDict {...},
  (attributes): NameOrderedDict {...}
)
```

*Initialization Method 2: Init an empty ClassificationSubcatalog and then add the attributes.*

```
>>> from tensorbay.utility import NameOrderedDict
>>> from tensorbay.label import CategoryInfo, AttributeInfo, KeypointsInfo
>>> categories = NameOrderedDict()
>>> categories.append(CategoryInfo("a"))
>>> attributes = NameOrderedDict()
>>> attributes.append(AttributeInfo("gender", enum=["female", "male"]))
>>> classification_subcatalog = ClassificationSubcatalog()
>>> classification_subcatalog.category_delimiter = "."
>>> classification_subcatalog.categories = categories
>>> classification_subcatalog.attributes = attributes
>>> classification_subcatalog
ClassificationSubcatalog(
  (category_delimiter): '.',
  (categories): NameOrderedDict {...},
  (attributes): NameOrderedDict {...}
)
```

**tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints**

LabeledKeypoints2D, Keypoints2DSubcatalog.

*Keypoints2DSubcatalog* defines the subcatalog for 2D keypoints type of labels.

*LabeledKeypoints2D* is the 2D keypoints type of label, which is often used for CV tasks such as human body pose estimation.

```
class tensorbay.label.label_keypoints.Keypoints2DSubcatalog(is_tracking: bool =
    False)
    Bases:      tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin[tensorbay.label.basic.LabelType],
    tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin, tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin
```

This class defines the subcatalog for 2D keypoints type of labels.

**Parameters** `is_tracking` – A boolean value indicates whether the corresponding subcatalog contains tracking information.

#### description

The description of the entire 2D keypoints subcatalog.

#### categories

All the possible categories in the corresponding dataset stored in a *NameOrderedDict* with the category names as keys and the *CategoryInfo* as values.

**Type** *tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict[tensorbay.label.supports.CategoryInfo]*

#### category\_delimiter

The delimiter in category values indicating parent-child relationship.

**Type** str

#### attributes

All the possible attributes in the corresponding dataset stored in a *NameOrderedDict* with the attribute names as keys and the *AttributeInfo* as values.

**Type** *tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict[tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo]*

#### is\_tracking

Whether the Subcatalog contains tracking information.

## Examples

*Initialization Method 1:* Init from `Keypoints2DSubcatalog.loads()` method.

```
>>> catalog = {
...     "KEYPOINTS2D": {
...         "isTracking": True,
...         "categories": [{"name": "0"}, {"name": "1"}],
...         "attributes": [{"name": "gender", "enum": ["male", "female"]}],
...         "keypoints": [
...             {
...                 "number": 2,
...                 "names": ["L_shoulder", "R_Shoulder"],
...                 "skeleton": [(0, 1)],
...             }
...         ],
...     }
... }
>>> Keypoints2DSubcatalog.loads(catalog["KEYPOINTS2D"])
Keypoints2DSubcatalog(
  (is_tracking): True,
  (keypoints): [...],
  (categories): NameOrderedDict {...},
  (attributes): NameOrderedDict {...}
)
```

*Initialization Method 2:* Init an empty `Keypoints2DSubcatalog` and then add the attributes.



```

>>> from tensorbay.label import CategoryInfo, AttributeInfo, KeypointsInfo
>>> from tensorbay.utility import NameOrderedDict
>>> categories = NameOrderedDict()
>>> categories.append(CategoryInfo("a"))
>>> attributes = NameOrderedDict()
>>> attributes.append(AttributeInfo("gender", enum=["female", "male"]))
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog = Keypoints2DSubcatalog()
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog.is_tracking = True
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog.categories = categories
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog.attributes = attributes
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog.add_keypoints(
...     2,
...     names=["L_shoulder", "R_Shoulder"],
...     skeleton=[(0, 1)],
...     visible="BINARY",
...     parent_categories="shoulder",
...     description="12345",
... )
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog
Keypoints2DSubcatalog(
  (is_tracking): True,
  (keypoints): [...],
  (categories): NameOrderedDict {...},
  (attributes): NameOrderedDict {...}
)

```

**add\_keypoints** (*number: int, \*, names: Optional[Iterable[str]] = None, skeleton: Optional[Iterable[Iterable[int]]] = None, visible: Optional[str] = None, parent\_categories: Union[None, str, Iterable[str]] = None, description: str = ""*) → None

Add a type of keypoints to the subcatalog.

#### Parameters

- **number** – The number of keypoints.
- **names** – All the names of keypoints.
- **skeleton** – The skeleton of the keypoints indicating which keypoint should connect with another.
- **visible** – The visible type of the keypoints, can only be 'BINARY' or 'TERNARY'. It determines the range of the [Keypoint2D.v](#).
- **parent\_categories** – The parent categories of the keypoints.
- **description** – The description of keypoints.

#### Examples

```

>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog = Keypoints2DSubcatalog()
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog.add_keypoints(
...     2,
...     names=["L_shoulder", "R_Shoulder"],
...     skeleton=[(0, 1)],
...     visible="BINARY",
...     parent_categories="shoulder",
...     description="12345",
... )

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
... )
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog.keypoints
[KeypointsInfo(
  (number): 2,
  (names): [...],
  (skeleton): [...],
  (visible): 'BINARY',
  (parent_categories): [...]
)]
```

**dumps()** → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps all the information of the keypoints into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all the information of this Keypoints2DSubcatalog.

### Examples

```
>>> # keypoints2d_subcatalog is the instance initialized above.
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog.dumps()
{
  'isTracking': True,
  'categories': [{'name': 'a'}],
  'attributes': [{'name': 'gender', 'enum': ['female', 'male']}],
  'keypoints': [
    {
      'number': 2,
      'names': ['L_shoulder', 'R_Shoulder'],
      'skeleton': [(0, 1)],
    }
  ]
}
```

**property keypoints**

Return the KeypointsInfo of the Subcatalog.

**Returns** A list of *KeypointsInfo*.

### Examples

```
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog = Keypoints2DSubcatalog()
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog.add_keypoints(2)
>>> keypoints2d_subcatalog.keypoints
[KeypointsInfo(
  (number): 2
)]
```

**class** tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints.**LabeledKeypoints2D** (keypoints: Optional[Iterable[Iterable[float]]] = None, \*, category: Optional[str] = None, attributes: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, instance: Optional[str] = None)

Bases: `tensorbay.geometry.polygon.PointList2D[tensorbay.geometry.keypoint.Keypoint2D]`

This class defines the concept of 2D keypoints label.

`LabeledKeypoints2D` is the 2D keypoints type of label, which is often used for CV tasks such as human body pose estimation.

#### Parameters

- **keypoints** – A list of 2D keypoint.
- **category** – The category of the label.
- **attributes** – The attributes of the label.
- **instance** – The instance id of the label.

#### category

The category of the label.

**Type** str

#### attributes

The attributes of the label.

**Type** Dict[str, Any]

#### instance

The instance id of the label.

**Type** str

#### Examples

```
>>> LabeledKeypoints2D(
...     [(1, 2), (2, 3)],
...     category="example",
...     attributes={"key": "value"},
...     instance="123",
... )
LabeledKeypoints2D [
  Keypoint2D(1, 2),
  Keypoint2D(2, 3)
] (
  (category): 'example',
  (attributes): {...},
  (instance): '123'
)
```

**dumps** () → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the current 2D keypoints label into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all the information of the 2D keypoints label.

## Examples

```
>>> labeledkeypoints2d = LabeledKeypoints2D(
...     [(1, 1, 2), (2, 2, 2)],
...     category="example",
...     attributes={"key": "value"},
...     instance="123",
... )
>>> labeledkeypoints2d.dumps()
{
  'category': 'example',
  'attributes': {'key': 'value'},
  'instance': '123',
  'keypoints2d': [{'x': 1, 'y': 1, 'v': 2}, {'x': 2, 'y': 2, 'v': 2}],
}
```

**classmethod loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Any]*) → *\_T*

Loads a LabeledKeypoints2D from a dict containing the information of the label.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the information of the 2D keypoints label.

**Returns** The loaded *LabeledKeypoints2D* object.

## Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "keypoints2d": [
...         {"x": 1, "y": 1, "v": 2},
...         {"x": 2, "y": 2, "v": 2},
...     ],
...     "category": "example",
...     "attributes": {"key": "value"},
...     "instance": "12345",
... }
>>> LabeledKeypoints2D.loads(contents)
LabeledKeypoints2D [
  Keypoint2D(1, 1, 2),
  Keypoint2D(2, 2, 2)
] (
  (category): 'example',
  (attributes): {...},
  (instance): '12345'
)
```

## tensorbay.label.label\_polygon

LabeledPolygon2D, Polygon2DSubcatalog.

*Polygon2DSubcatalog* defines the subcatalog for 2D polygon type of labels.

*LabeledPolygon2D* is the 2D polygon type of label, which is often used for CV tasks such as semantic segmentation.

```

class tensorbay.label.label_polygon.LabeledPolygon2D (points: Optional[Iterable[Iterable[float]]
                                                         = None, *, category: Optional[str] = None, attributes:
                                                         Optional[Dict[str, Any]] =
                                                         None, instance: Optional[str]
                                                         = None)

Bases: tensorbay.geometry.polygon.PointList2D[tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector2D]

```

This class defines the concept of polygon2D label.

*LabeledPolygon2D* is the 2D polygon type of label, which is often used for CV tasks such as semantic segmentation.

#### Parameters

- **points** – A list of 2D points representing the vertexes of the 2D polygon.
- **category** – The category of the label.
- **attributes** – The attributes of the label.
- **instance** – The instance id of the label.

#### category

The category of the label.

**Type** str

#### attributes

The attributes of the label.

**Type** Dict[str, Any]

#### instance

The instance id of the label.

**Type** str

### Examples

```

>>> LabeledPolygon2D (
...     [(1, 2), (2, 3), (1, 3)],
...     category = "example",
...     attributes = {"key": "value"},
...     instance = "123",
... )
LabeledPolygon2D [
  Vector2D(1, 2),
  Vector2D(2, 3),
  Vector2D(1, 3)
] (
  (category): 'example',
  (attributes): {...},
  (instance): '123'
)

```

**dumps** () → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the current 2D polygon label into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all the information of the 2D polygon label.

### Examples

```
>>> labeledpolygon2d = LabeledPolygon2D(
...     [(1, 2), (2, 3), (1, 3)],
...     category = "example",
...     attributes = {"key": "value"},
...     instance = "123",
... )
>>> labeledpolygon2d.dumps()
{
  'category': 'example',
  'attributes': {'key': 'value'},
  'instance': '123',
  'polygon2d': [{'x': 1, 'y': 2}, {'x': 2, 'y': 3}, {'x': 1, 'y': 3}],
}
```

**classmethod loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Any]*) → *\_T*

Loads a LabeledPolygon2D from a dict containing the information of the label.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the information of the 2D polygon label.

**Returns** The loaded *LabeledPolygon2D* object.

### Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "polygon2d": [
...         {"x": 1, "y": 2},
...         {"x": 2, "y": 3},
...         {"x": 1, "y": 3},
...     ],
...     "category": "example",
...     "attributes": {"key": "value"},
...     "instance": "12345",
... }
>>> LabeledPolygon2D.loads(contents)
LabeledPolygon2D [
  Vector2D(1, 2),
  Vector2D(2, 3),
  Vector2D(1, 3)
] (
  (category): 'example',
  (attributes): {...},
  (instance): '12345'
)
```

**class** `tensorbay.label.label_polygon.Polygon2DSubcatalog` (*is\_tracking: bool = False*)

**Bases:** `tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin[tensorbay.label.basic.LabelType]`,  
`tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin`, `tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin`

This class defines the subcatalog for 2D polygon type of labels.

**Parameters** **is\_tracking** – A boolean value indicates whether the corresponding subcatalog contains tracking information.

**description**

The description of the entire 2D polygon subcatalog.

**categories**

All the possible categories in the corresponding dataset stored in a *NameOrderedDict* with the category names as keys and the *CategoryInfo* as values.

**Type** *tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict*[*tensorbay.label.supports.CategoryInfo*]

**category\_delimiter**

The delimiter in category values indicating parent-child relationship.

**Type** str

**attributes**

All the possible attributes in the corresponding dataset stored in a *NameOrderedDict* with the attribute names as keys and the *AttributeInfo* as values.

**Type** *tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict*[*tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo*]

**is\_tracking**

Whether the Subcatalog contains tracking information.

**Examples**

*Initialization Method 1:* Init from *Polygon2DSubcatalog.loads()* method.

```
>>> catalog = {
...     "POLYGON2D": {
...         "isTracking": True,
...         "categories": [{"name": "0"}, {"name": "1"}],
...         "attributes": [{"name": "gender", "enum": ["male", "female"]}]}
...     }
... }
>>> Polygon2DSubcatalog.loads(catalog["POLYGON2D"])
Polygon2DSubcatalog(
  (is_tracking): True,
  (categories): NameOrderedDict {...},
  (attributes): NameOrderedDict {...}
)
```

*Initialization Method 2:* Init an empty *Polygon2DSubcatalog* and then add the attributes.

```
>>> from tensorbay.utility import NameOrderedDict
>>> from tensorbay.label import CategoryInfo, AttributeInfo
>>> categories = NameOrderedDict()
>>> categories.append(CategoryInfo("a"))
>>> attributes = NameOrderedDict()
>>> attributes.append(AttributeInfo("gender", enum=["female", "male"]))
>>> polygon2d_subcatalog = Polygon2DSubcatalog()
>>> polygon2d_subcatalog.is_tracking = True
>>> polygon2d_subcatalog.categories = categories
>>> polygon2d_subcatalog.attributes = attributes
>>> polygon2d_subcatalog
Polygon2DSubcatalog(
  (is_tracking): True,
  (categories): NameOrderedDict {...},
  (attributes): NameOrderedDict {...}
)
```

## tensorbay.label.label\_polyline

LabeledPolyline2D, Polyline2DSubcatalog.

*Polyline2DSubcatalog* defines the subcatalog for 2D polyline type of labels.

*LabeledPolyline2D* is the 2D polyline type of label, which is often used for CV tasks such as lane detection.

```
class tensorbay.label.label_polyline.LabeledPolyline2D (points: Optional[Iterable[Iterable[float]]]
                                                         = None, *, category: Optional[str] = None, attributes: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, instance: Optional[str] = None)

Bases: tensorbay.geometry.polygon.PointList2D[tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector2D]
```

This class defines the concept of polyline2D label.

*LabeledPolyline2D* is the 2D polyline type of label, which is often used for CV tasks such as lane detection.

### Parameters

- **points** – A list of 2D points representing the vertexes of the 2D polyline.
- **category** – The category of the label.
- **attributes** – The attributes of the label.
- **instance** – The instance id of the label.

### category

The category of the label.

**Type** str

### attributes

The attributes of the label.

**Type** Dict[str, Any]

### instance

The instance id of the label.

**Type** str

## Examples

```
>>> LabeledPolyline2D(
...     [(1, 2), (2, 4), (2, 1)],
...     category="example",
...     attributes={"key": "value"},
...     instance="123",
... )
LabeledPolyline2D [
  Vector2D(1, 2),
  Vector2D(2, 4),
  Vector2D(2, 1)
] (
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
(category): 'example',
(attributes): {...},
(instance): '123'
)
```

**dumps ()** → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the current 2D polyline label into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all the information of the 2D polyline label.

### Examples

```
>>> labeledpolyline2d = LabeledPolyline2D(
...     [(1, 2), (2, 4), (2, 1)],
...     category="example",
...     attributes={"key": "value"},
...     instance="123",
... )
>>> labeledpolyline2d.dumps()
{
    'category': 'example',
    'attributes': {'key': 'value'},
    'instance': '123',
    'polyline2d': [{'x': 1, 'y': 2}, {'x': 2, 'y': 4}, {'x': 2, 'y': 1}],
}
```

**classmethod loads (contents: Dict[str, Any])** → \_T

Loads a LabeledPolyline2D from a dict containing the information of the label.

**Parameters contents** – A dict containing the information of the 2D polyline label.**Returns** The loaded *LabeledPolyline2D* object.

### Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "polyline2d": [{'x': 1, 'y': 2}, {'x': 2, 'y': 4}, {'x': 2, 'y': 1}],
...     "category": "example",
...     "attributes": {"key": "value"},
...     "instance": "12345",
... }
>>> LabeledPolyline2D.loads(contents)
LabeledPolyline2D [
    Vector2D(1, 2),
    Vector2D(2, 4),
    Vector2D(2, 1)
](
    (category): 'example',
    (attributes): {...},
    (instance): '12345'
)
```

```
class tensorbay.label.label_polyline.Polyline2DSubcatalog(is_tracking: bool =
                                                         False)
```

**Bases:** *tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin*[*tensorbay.label.basic.LabelType*],

*tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin, tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin*

This class defines the subcatalog for 2D polyline type of labels.

**Parameters** `is_tracking` – A boolean value indicates whether the corresponding subcatalog contains tracking information.

#### **description**

The description of the entire 2D polyline subcatalog.

#### **categories**

All the possible categories in the corresponding dataset stored in a *NameOrderedDict* with the category names as keys and the *CategoryInfo* as values.

**Type** *tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict[tensorbay.label.supports.CategoryInfo]*

#### **category\_delimiter**

The delimiter in category values indicating parent-child relationship.

**Type** str

#### **attributes**

All the possible attributes in the corresponding dataset stored in a *NameOrderedDict* with the attribute names as keys and the *AttributeInfo* as values.

**Type** *tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict[tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo]*

#### **is\_tracking**

Whether the Subcatalog contains tracking information.

## **Examples**

*Initialization Method 1:* Init from `Polyline2DSubcatalog.loads()` method.

```
>>> catalog = {
...     "POLYLINE2D": {
...         "isTracking": True,
...         "categories": [{"name": "0"}, {"name": "1"}],
...         "attributes": [{"name": "gender", "enum": ["male", "female"]}]}
...     }
... }
>>> Polyline2DSubcatalog.loads(catalog["POLYLINE2D"])
Polyline2DSubcatalog(
  (is_tracking): True,
  (categories): NameOrderedDict {...},
  (attributes): NameOrderedDict {...}
)
```

*Initialization Method 2:* Init an empty `Polyline2DSubcatalog` and then add the attributes.

```
>>> from tensorbay.label import CategoryInfo, AttributeInfo
>>> from tensorbay.utility import NameOrderedDict
>>> categories = NameOrderedDict()
>>> categories.append(CategoryInfo("a"))
>>> attributes = NameOrderedDict()
>>> attributes.append(AttributeInfo("gender", enum=["female", "male"]))
>>> polyline2d_subcatalog = Polyline2DSubcatalog()
>>> polyline2d_subcatalog.is_tracking = True
>>> polyline2d_subcatalog.categories = categories
>>> polyline2d_subcatalog.attributes = attributes
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> polyline2d_subcatalog
Polyline2DSubcatalog(
  (is_tracking): True,
  (categories): NameOrderedDict {...},
  (attributes): NameOrderedDict {...}
)
```

## tensorbay.label.label\_sentence

Word, LabeledSentence, SentenceSubcatalog.

*SentenceSubcatalog* defines the subcatalog for audio transcribed sentence type of labels.

*Word* is a word within a phonetic transcription sentence, containing the content of the word, the start and end time in the audio.

*LabeledSentence* is the transcribed sentence type of label. which is often used for tasks such as automatic speech recognition.

```
class tensorbay.label.label_sentence.LabeledSentence (sentence: Optional[Iterable[tensorbay.label.label_sentence.Word]]
                                                    = None, spell: Optional[Iterable[tensorbay.label.label_sentence.Word]]
                                                    = None, phone: Optional[Iterable[tensorbay.label.label_sentence.Word]]
                                                    = None, *, attributes: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None)

Bases:      tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin[tensorbay.label.basic.LabelType],
            tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin, tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin
```

This class defines the concept of phonetic transcription lable.

*LabeledSentence* is the transcribed sentence type of label. which is often used for tasks such as automatic speech recognition.

### Parameters

- **sentence** – A list of sentence.
- **spell** – A list of spell, only exists in Chinese language.
- **phone** – A list of phone.
- **attributes** – The attributes of the label.

### sentence

The transcribed sentence.

### spell

The spell within the sentence, only exists in Chinese language.

### phone

The phone of the sentence label.

### attributes

The attributes of the label.

**Type** Dict[str, Any]

## Examples

```
>>> sentence = [Word(text="qilshi2", begin=1, end=2)]
>>> spell = [Word(text="qil", begin=1, end=2)]
>>> phone = [Word(text="q", begin=1, end=2)]
>>> LabeledSentence(
...     sentence,
...     spell,
...     phone,
...     attributes={"key": "value"},
... )
LabeledSentence(
  (sentence): [
    Word(
      (text): 'qilshi2',
      (begin): 1,
      (end): 2
    )
  ],
  (spell): [
    Word(
      (text): 'qil',
      (begin): 1,
      (end): 2
    )
  ],
  (phone): [
    Word(
      (text): 'q',
      (begin): 1,
      (end): 2
    )
  ],
  (attributes): {
    'key': 'value'
  }
)
```

**dumps ()** → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the current label into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all the information of the sentence label.

## Examples

```
>>> sentence = [Word(text="qilshi2", begin=1, end=2)]
>>> spell = [Word(text="qil", begin=1, end=2)]
>>> phone = [Word(text="q", begin=1, end=2)]
>>> labeledsentence = LabeledSentence(
...     sentence,
...     spell,
...     phone,
...     attributes={"key": "value"},
... )
>>> labeledsentence.dumps()
{
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    'attributes': {'key': 'value'},
    'sentence': [{'text': 'qilshi2', 'begin': 1, 'end': 2}],
    'spell': [{'text': 'qil', 'begin': 1, 'end': 2}],
    'phone': [{'text': 'q', 'begin': 1, 'end': 2}]
}

```

**classmethod loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Any]*) → *\_T*

Loads a LabeledSentence from a dict containing the information of the label.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the information of the sentence label.

**Returns** The loaded *LabeledSentence* object.

## Examples

```

>>> contents = {
...     "sentence": [{"text": "qilshi2", "begin": 1, "end": 2}],
...     "spell": [{"text": "qil", "begin": 1, "end": 2}],
...     "phone": [{"text": "q", "begin": 1, "end": 2}],
...     "attributes": {"key": "value"},
... }
>>> LabeledSentence.loads(contents)
LabeledSentence(
  (sentence): [
    Word(
      (text): 'qilshi2',
      (begin): 1,
      (end): 2
    )
  ],
  (spell): [
    Word(
      (text): 'qil',
      (begin): 1,
      (end): 2
    )
  ],
  (phone): [
    Word(
      (text): 'q',
      (begin): 1,
      (end): 2
    )
  ],
  (attributes): {
    'key': 'value'
  }
)

```

```

class tensorbay.label.label_sentence.SentenceSubcatalog (is_sample: bool =
                                                         False, sample_rate:
                                                         Optional[int] =
                                                         None, lexicon: Op-
                                                         tional[List[List[str]]] =
                                                         None)
Bases: tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin[tensorbay.label.basic.LabelType],

```

*tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin, tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin*

This class defines the subcatalog for audio transcribed sentence type of labels.

#### Parameters

- **is\_sample** – A boolean value indicates whether time format is sample related.
- **sample\_rate** – The number of samples of audio carried per second.
- **lexicon** – A list consists all of text and phone.

#### description

The description of the entire sentence subcatalog.

#### is\_sample

A boolean value indicates whether time format is sample related.

#### sample\_rate

The number of samples of audio carried per second.

#### lexicon

A list consists all of text and phone.

#### attributes

All the possible attributes in the corresponding dataset stored in a *NameOrderedDict* with the attribute names as keys and the *AttributeInfo* as values.

**Type** *tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict[tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo]*

**Raises** **TypeError** – When `sample_rate` is `None` and `is_sample` is `True`.

## Examples

*Initialization Method 1: Init from `SentenceSubcatalog.__init__()`.*

```
>>> SentenceSubcatalog(True, 16000, [{"mean", "m", "iy", "n"}])
SentenceSubcatalog(
  (is_sample): True,
  (sample_rate): 16000,
  (lexicon): [...]
)
```

*Initialization Method 2: Init from `SentenceSubcatalog.loads()` method.*

```
>>> contents = {
...     "isSample": True,
...     "sampleRate": 16000,
...     "lexicon": [{"mean", "m", "iy", "n"}],
...     "attributes": [{"name": "gender", "enum": ["male", "female"]}]}
... }
>>> SentenceSubcatalog.loads(contents)
SentenceSubcatalog(
  (is_sample): True,
  (sample_rate): 16000,
  (attributes): NameOrderedDict {...},
  (lexicon): [...]
)
```

**append\_lexicon** (*lexemes: List[str]*) → None

Add lexemes to lexicon.

**Parameters** **lexemes** – A list consists of text and phone.

### Examples

```
>>> sentence_subcatalog = SentenceSubcatalog(True, 16000, [{"mean", "m", "iy",
↪ "n"}])
>>> sentence_subcatalog.append_lexicon(["example"])
>>> sentence_subcatalog.lexicon
[['mean', 'm', 'iy', 'n'], ['example']]
```

**dumps** () → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the information of this SentenceSubcatalog into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all information of this SentenceSubcatalog.

### Examples

```
>>> sentence_subcatalog = SentenceSubcatalog(True, 16000, [{"mean", "m", "iy",
↪ "n"}])
>>> sentence_subcatalog.dumps()
{'isSample': True, 'sampleRate': 16000, 'lexicon': [['mean', 'm', 'iy', 'n']]}
```

**class** tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.**Word**(text: str, begin: Optional[float] = None, end: Optional[float] = None)

Bases: *tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin*, *tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin*

This class defines the concept of word.

*Word* is a word within a phonetic transcription sentence, containing the content of the word, the start and end time in the audio.

#### Parameters

- **text** – The content of the word.
- **begin** – The begin time of the word in the audio.
- **end** – The end time of the word in the audio.

#### text

The content of the word.

#### begin

The begin time of the word in the audio.

#### end

The end time of the word in the audio.

## Examples

```
>>> Word(text="example", begin=1, end=2)
Word(
  (text): 'example',
  (begin): 1,
  (end): 2
)
```

**dumps** () → Dict[str, Union[str, float]]  
Dumps the current word into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all the information of the word

## Examples

```
>>> word = Word(text="example", begin=1, end=2)
>>> word.dumps()
{'text': 'example', 'begin': 1, 'end': 2}
```

**classmethod loads** (contents: Dict[str, Union[str, float]]) → \_T  
Loads a Word from a dict containing the information of the word.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the information of the word

**Returns** The loaded *Word* object.

## Examples

```
>>> contents = {"text": "Hello, World", "begin": 1, "end": 2}
>>> Word.loads(contents)
Word(
  (text): 'Hello, World',
  (begin): 1,
  (end): 2
)
```

## tensorbay.label.supports

CatagoryInfo, KeypointsInfo and different SubcatalogMixin classes.

CatagoryInfo defines a category with the name and description of it.

KeypointsInfo defines the structure of a set of keypoints.

SubcatalogMixin is the base class of different mixin classes for subcatalog.

Table 1.10: mixin classes for subcatalog

mixin classes for subcatalog	explanation
<i>IsTrackingMixin</i>	a mixin class supporting tracking information of a subcatalog
<i>CategoriesMixin</i>	a mixin class supporting category information of a subcatalog
<i>AttributesMixin</i>	a mixin class supporting attribute information of a subcatalog



**class** `tensorbay.label.supports.AttributesMixin`

Bases: `tensorbay.label.supports.SubcatalogMixin`

A mixin class supporting attribute information of a subcatalog.

#### **attributes**

All the possible attributes in the corresponding dataset stored in a `NameOrderedDict` with the attribute names as keys and the `AttributeInfo` as values.

**Type** `tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict[tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo]`

**add\_attribute** (*name*: `str`, \*, *type\_*: `Union[str, None, Type[Optional[Union[list, bool, int, float, str]]], Iterable[Union[str, None, Type[Optional[Union[list, bool, int, float, str]]]]]` = "", *enum*: `Optional[Iterable[Optional[Union[str, float, bool]]]]` = `None`, *minimum*: `Optional[float]` = `None`, *maximum*: `Optional[float]` = `None`, *items*: `Optional[tensorbay.label.attributes.Items]` = `None`, *parent\_categories*: `Union[None, str, Iterable[str]]` = `None`, *description*: `str` = "") → `None`

Add an attribute to the Subcatalog.

#### **Parameters**

- **name** – The name of the attribute.
- **type** – The type of the attribute value, could be a single type or multi-types. The type must be within the followings: - array - boolean - integer - number - string - null - instance
- **enum** – All the possible values of an enumeration attribute.
- **minimum** – The minimum value of number type attribute.
- **maximum** – The maximum value of number type attribute.
- **items** – The items inside array type attributes.
- **parent\_categories** – The parent categories of the attribute.
- **description** – The description of the attributes.

**class** `tensorbay.label.supports.CategoriesMixin`

Bases: `tensorbay.label.supports.SubcatalogMixin`

A mixin class supporting category information of a subcatalog.

#### **categories**

All the possible categories in the corresponding dataset stored in a `NameOrderedDict` with the category names as keys and the `CategoryInfo` as values.

**Type** `tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict[tensorbay.label.supports.CategoryInfo]`

#### **category\_delimiter**

The delimiter in category values indicating parent-child relationship.

**Type** `str`

**add\_category** (*name*: `str`, *description*: `str` = "") → `None`

Add a category to the Subcatalog.

#### **Parameters**

- **name** – The name of the category.
- **description** – The description of the category.

**class** `tensorbay.label.supports.CategoryInfo` (*name*: `str`, *description*: `str` = "")

Bases: `tensorbay.utility.name.NameMixin`

This class represents the information of a category, including category name and description.

**Parameters**

- **name** – The name of the category.
- **description** – The description of the category.

**name**

The name of the category.

**description**

The description of the category.

**Examples**

```
>>> CategoryInfo(name="example", description="This is an example")
CategoryInfo("example")
```

**dumps()** → Dict[str, str]

Dumps the CatagoryInfo into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing the information in the CategoryInfo.

**Examples**

```
>>> categoryinfo = CategoryInfo(name="example", description="This is an_
↪example")
>>> categoryinfo.dumps()
{'name': 'example', 'description': 'This is an example'}
```

**classmethod loads** (contents: Dict[str, str]) → \_T

Loads a CategoryInfo from a dict containing the category.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the information of the category.

**Returns** The loaded *CategoryInfo* object.

**Examples**

```
>>> contents = {"name": "example", "description": "This is an exmaple"}
>>> CategoryInfo.loads(contents)
CategoryInfo("example")
```

**class** tensorbay.label.supports.**IsTrackingMixin** (is\_tracking: bool = False)

Bases: *tensorbay.label.supports.SubcatalogMixin*

A mixin class supporting tracking information of a subcatalog.

**Parameters** **is\_tracking** – Whether the Subcatalog contains tracking information.

**is\_tracking**

Whether the Subcatalog contains tracking information.

```
class tensorbay.label.supports.KeypointsInfo(number: int, *, names: Optional[Iterable[str]] = None, skeleton: Optional[Iterable[Iterable[int]]] = None, visible: Optional[str] = None, parent_categories: Union[None, str, Iterable[str]] = None, description: str = "")
```

Bases: `tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin`, `tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin`

This class defines the structure of a set of keypoints.

#### Parameters

- **number** – The number of the set of keypoints.
- **names** – All the names of the keypoints.
- **skeleton** – The skeleton of the keypoints indicating which keypoint should connect with another.
- **visible** – The visible type of the keypoints, can only be 'BINARY' or 'TERNARY'. It determines the range of the `Keypoint2D.v`.
- **parent\_categories** – The parent categories of the keypoints.
- **description** – The description of the keypoints.

#### number

The number of the set of keypoints.

#### names

All the names of the keypoints.

#### skeleton

The skeleton of the keypoints indicating which keypoint should connect with another.

#### visible

The visible type of the keypoints, can only be 'BINARY' or 'TERNARY'. It determines the range of the `Keypoint2D.v`.

#### parent\_categories

The parent categories of the keypoints.

#### description

The description of the keypoints.

### Examples

```
>>> KeypointsInfo(
...     2,
...     names=["L_Shoulder", "R_Shoulder"],
...     skeleton=[(0, 1)],
...     visible="BINARY",
...     parent_categories="people",
...     description="example",
... )
KeypointsInfo(
  (number): 2,
  (names): [...],
  (skeleton): [...],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(visible): 'BINARY',
(parent_categories): [...]
)
```

**dumps** () → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps all the keypoint information into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing all the information of the keypoint.

### Examples

```
>>> keypointsinfo = KeypointsInfo(
...     2,
...     names=["L_Shoulder", "R_Shoulder"],
...     skeleton=[(0, 1)],
...     visible="BINARY",
...     parent_categories="people",
...     description="example",
... )
>>> keypointsinfo.dumps()
{
    'number': 2,
    'names': ['L_Shoulder', 'R_Shoulder'],
    'skeleton': [(0, 1)],
    'visible': 'BINARY',
    'parentCategories': ['people'],
    'description': 'example',
}
```

**classmethod loads** (contents: Dict[str, Any]) → \_T

Loads a KeypointsInfo from a dict containing the information of the keypoints.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing all the information of the set of keypoints.

**Returns** The loaded *KeypointsInfo* object.

### Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "number": 2,
...     "names": ["L", "R"],
...     "skeleton": [(0, 1)],
...     "visible": "TERNARY",
...     "parentCategories": ["example"],
...     "description": "example",
... }
>>> KeypointsInfo.loads(contents)
KeypointsInfo(
    (number): 2,
    (names): [...],
    (skeleton): [...],
    (visible): 'TERNARY',
    (parent_categories): [...]
)
```

**class** `tensorbay.label.supports.SubcatalogMixin`

Bases: `tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin`

The base class of different mixin classes for subcatalog.

### 1.15.5 tensorbay.opendataset

#### `tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalPose.loader`

`tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalPose.loader.AnimalPose5` (*path*: *str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the 5 Categories Animal-Pose dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  keypoint_image_part1/
    cat/
      2007_000549.jpg
      2007_000876.jpg
      ...
    ...
  PASCAL2011_animal_annotation/
    cat/
      2007_000549_1.xml
      2007_000876_1.xml
      2007_000876_2.xml
      ...
    ...
  animalpose_image_part2/
    cat/
      ca1.jpeg
      ca2.jpeg
      ...
    ...
  animalpose_anno2/
    cat/
      ca1.xml
      ca2.xml
      ...
```

**Parameters** *path* – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

`tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalPose.loader.AnimalPose7` (*path*: *str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of 7 Categories Animal-Pose dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  bndbox_image/
    antelope/
      Img-77.jpg
      ...
    ...
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
bndbox_anno/  
  antelope.json  
  ...
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** loaded *Dataset* object.

### `tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalsWithAttributes2.loader`

`tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalsWithAttributes2.loader.AnimalsWithAttributes2` (*path*: *str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the *Animals with attributes 2* dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>  
  classes.txt  
  predicates.txt  
  predicate-matrix-binary.txt  
  JPEGImages/  
    <classname>/  
      <image_name>.jpg  
    ...  
  ...
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

### `tensorbay.opendataset.BSTLD.loader`

`tensorbay.opendataset.BSTLD.loader.BSTLD` (*path*: *str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*  
Dataloader of the *BSTLD* dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>  
  rgb/  
    additional/  
      2015-10-05-10-52-01_bag/  
        <image_name>.jpg  
      ...  
    ...  
  test/  
    <image_name>.jpg  
    ...  
  train/  
    2015-05-29-15-29-39_arastradero_traffic_light_loop_bag/  
    <image_name>.jpg
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...
...
test.yaml
train.yaml
additional_train.yaml

```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

### tensorbay.opendataset.CarConnection.loader

tensorbay.opendataset.CarConnection.loader.**CarConnection** (*path*: *str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of [The Car Connection Picture](#) dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```

<path>
  <imagename>.jpg
  ...

```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

### tensorbay.opendataset.CoinImage.loader

tensorbay.opendataset.CoinImage.loader.**CoinImage** (*path*: *str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the [Coin Image](#) dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```

<path>
  classes.csv
  <imagename>.png
  ...

```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

### tensorbay.opendataset.CompCars.loader

tensorbay.opendataset.CompCars.loader.**CompCars** (*path*: *str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the [CompCars](#) dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  data/
    image/
      <make name id>/
        <model name id>/
          <year>/
            <image name>.jpg
            ...
          ...
        ...
      ...
    label/
      <make name id>/
        <model name id>/
          <year>/
            <image name>.txt
            ...
          ...
        ...
      ...
    misc/
      attributes.txt
      car_type.mat
      make_model_name.mat
    train_test_split/
      classification/
        train.txt
        test.txt
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

### tensorbay.opendataset.DeepRoute.loader

tensorbay.opendataset.DeepRoute.loader.**DeepRoute** (*path*: *str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the *DeepRoute Open Dataset*.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  pointcloud/
    00001.bin
    00002.bin
    ...
    10000.bin
  groundtruth/
    00001.txt
    00002.txt
    ...
    10000.txt
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.



### tensorbay.opendataset.DogsVsCats.loader

tensorbay.opendataset.DogsVsCats.loader.**DogsVsCats** (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the **Dogs vs Cats** dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  train/
    cat.0.jpg
    ...
    dog.0.jpg
    ...
  test/
    1000.jpg
    1001.jpg
    ...
```

**Parameters** **path** – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

### tensorbay.opendataset.DownsamplingImagenet.loader

tensorbay.opendataset.DownsamplingImagenet.loader.**DownsamplingImagenet** (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the **Downsampling Imagenet** dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  valid_32x32/
    <imagenname>.png
    ...
  valid_64x64/
    <imagenname>.png
    ...
  train_32x32/
    <imagenname>.png
    ...
  train_64x64/
    <imagenname>.png
    ...
```

**Parameters** **path** – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

**tensorbay.opendataset.Elpv.loader**

`tensorbay.opendataset.Elpv.loader.Elpv` (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*  
Dataloader of the `elpv` dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  labels.csv
  images/
    cell10001.png
    ...
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

**tensorbay.opendataset.FLIC.loader**

`tensorbay.opendataset.FLIC.loader.FLIC` (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*  
Dataloader of the `FLIC` dataset.

The folder structure should be like:

```
<path>
  examples.mat
  images/
    2-fast-2-furious-00003571.jpg
    ...
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

**tensorbay.opendataset.FSDD.loader**

`tensorbay.opendataset.FSDD.loader.FSDD` (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*  
Dataloader of the `Free Spoken Digit` dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  recordings/
    0_george_0.wav
    0_george_1.wav
    ...
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

**tensorbay.opendataset.Flower.loader**

tensorbay.opendataset.Flower.loader.**Flower102** (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the [102 Category Flower](#) dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  jpg/
    image_00001.jpg
    ...
  imagelabels.mat
  setid.mat
```

**Parameters** *path* – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

tensorbay.opendataset.Flower.loader.**Flower17** (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the [17 Category Flower](#) dataset.

The dataset are 3 separate splits. The results in the paper are averaged over the 3 splits. We just use (trn1, val1, tst1) to split it.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  jpg/
    image_0001.jpg
    ...
  datasplits.mat
```

**Parameters** *path* – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

**tensorbay.opendataset.HardHatWorkers.loader**

tensorbay.opendataset.HardHatWorkers.loader.**HardHatWorkers** (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the [Hard Hat Workers](#) dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  annotations/
    hard_hat_workers0.xml
    ...
  images/
    hard_hat_workers0.png
    ...
```

**Parameters** *path* – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

**tensorbay.opendataset.HeadPoseImage.loader**

tensorbay.opendataset.HeadPoseImage.loader.**HeadPoseImage** (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the [Head Pose Image](#) dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  Person01/
    person01100-90+0.jpg
    person01100-90+0.txt
    person01101-60-90.jpg
    person01101-60-90.txt
    ...
  Person02/
  Person03/
  ...
  Person15/
```

**Parameters** **path** – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

**tensorbay.opendataset.ImageEmotion.loader**

tensorbay.opendataset.ImageEmotion.loader.**ImageEmotionAbstract** (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the [Image Emotion-abstract](#) dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  ABSTRACT_groundTruth.csv
  abstract_xxxx.jpg
  ...
```

**Parameters** **path** – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

tensorbay.opendataset.ImageEmotion.loader.**ImageEmotionArtphoto** (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the [Image Emotion-art Photo](#) dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  <filename>.jpg
  ...
```

**Parameters** **path** – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

**tensorbay.opendataset.JHU\_CROWD.loader**

`tensorbay.opendataset.JHU_CROWD.loader.JHU_CROWD` (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the [JHU-CROWD++](#) dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  train/
    images/
      0000.jpg
      ...
    gt/
      0000.txt
      ...
    image_labels.txt
  test/
  val/
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

**tensorbay.opendataset.KenyanFood.loader**

`tensorbay.opendataset.KenyanFood.loader.KenyanFoodOrNonfood` (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the [Kenyan Food or Nonfood](#) dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  images/
    food/
      236171947206673742.jpg
      ...
    nonfood/
      168223407.jpg
      ...
  data.csv
  split.py
  test.txt
  train.txt
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

`tensorbay.opendataset.KenyanFood.loader.KenyanFoodType` (*path: str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the [Kenyan Food Type](#) dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  test.csv
  test/
    bhaji/
      1611654056376059197.jpg
    ...
    chapati/
      1451497832469337023.jpg
    ...
  train/
    bhaji/
      190393222473009410.jpg
    ...
    chapati/
      1310641031297661755.jpg
    ...
  val/
    bhaji/
      1615408264598518873.jpg
    ...
    chapati/
      1553618479852020228.jpg
    ...
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

### **tensorbay.opendataset.KylbergTexture.loader**

`tensorbay.opendataset.KylbergTexture.loader.KylbergTexture` (*path*: *str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the *Kylberg Texture* dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  originalPNG/
    <imagenam>.png
    ...
  withoutRotateAll/
    <imagenam>.png
    ...
  RotateAll/
    <imagenam>.png
    ...
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.



(continued from previous page)

```
images/  
  im0001.jpg  
  im0002.jpg  
  ...
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded `Dataset` instance.

### `tensorbay.opendataset.NeolixOD.loader`

`tensorbay.opendataset.NeolixOD.loader.NeolixOD` (`path:` `str`) → `tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset`

Dataloader of the `Neolix OD` dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>  
  bins/  
    <id>.bin  
  labels/  
    <id>.txt  
  ...
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded `Dataset` instance.

### `tensorbay.opendataset.Newsgroups20.loader`

`tensorbay.opendataset.Newsgroups20.loader.Newsgroups20` (`path:` `str`) → `tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset`

Dataloader of the `20 Newsgroups` dataset.

The folder structure should be like:

```
<path>  
  20news-18828/  
    alt.atheism/  
      49960  
      51060  
      51119  
      51120  
      ...  
    comp.graphics/  
    comp.os.ms-windows.misc/  
    comp.sys.ibm.pc.hardware/  
    comp.sys.mac.hardware/  
    comp.windows.x/  
    misc.forsale/  
    rec.autos/  
    rec.motorcycles/  
    rec.sport.baseball/  
    rec.sport.hockey/  
    sci.crypt/
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

sci.electronics/
sci.med/
sci.space/
soc.religion.christian/
talk.politics.guns/
talk.politics.mideast/
talk.politics.misc/
talk.religion.misc/
20news-bydate-test/
20news-bydate-train/
20_newsgroups/

```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

### tensorbay.opendataset.NightOwls.loader

tensorbay.opendataset.NightOwls.loader.**NightOwls** (`path: str`) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the *NightOwls* dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```

<path>
  nightowls_test/
    <image_name>.png
    ...
  nightowls_training/
    <image_name>.png
    ...
  nightowls_validation/
    <image_name>.png
    ...
  nightowls_training.json
  nightowls_validation.json

```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

### tensorbay.opendataset.RP2K.loader

tensorbay.opendataset.RP2K.loader.**RP2K** (`path: str`) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the *RP2K* dataset.

The file structure of RP2K looks like:

```

<path>
  all/
    test/
      <catagory>/
        <image_name>.jpg
        ...
    ...

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
train/  
  <category>/  
    <image_name>.jpg  
    ...  
  ...
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

### `tensorbay.opendataset.THCHS30.loader`

`tensorbay.opendataset.THCHS30.loader.THCHS30` (`path:` *str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the **THCHS-30** dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>  
  lm_word/  
    lexicon.txt  
  data/  
    A11_0.wav.trn  
    ...  
  dev/  
    A11_101.wav  
    ...  
  train/  
  test/
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

### `tensorbay.opendataset.THUCNews.loader`

`tensorbay.opendataset.THUCNews.loader.THUCNews` (`path:` *str*) → *tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset*

Dataloader of the **THUCNews** dataset.

The folder structure should be like:

```
<path>  
  <category>/  
    0.txt  
    1.txt  
    2.txt  
    3.txt  
    ...  
  <category>/  
  ...
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

**tensorbay.opendataset.TLR.loader**

`tensorbay.opendataset.TLR.loader.TLR(path: str) → tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset`  
 Dataloader of the **TLR** dataset.

The file structure should like:

```
<path>
  root_path/
    Lara3D_URbanSeq1_JPG/
      frame_011149.jpg
      frame_011150.jpg
      frame_<frame_index>.jpg
      ...
    Lara_UrbanSeq1_GroundTruth_cvml.xml
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

**tensorbay.opendataset.WIDER\_FACE.loader**

`tensorbay.opendataset.WIDER_FACE.loader.WIDER_FACE(path: str) → tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset`  
 Dataloader of the **WIDER FACE** dataset.

The file structure should be like:

```
<path>
  WIDER_train/
    images/
      0--Parade/
        0_Parade_marchingband_1_100.jpg
        0_Parade_marchingband_1_1015.jpg
        0_Parade_marchingband_1_1030.jpg
        ...
      1--Handshaking/
        ...
      59--people--driving--car/
      61--Street_Battle/
  WIDER_val/
    ...
  WIDER_test/
    ...
  wider_face_split/
    wider_face_train_bbx_gt.txt
    wider_face_val_bbx_gt.txt
```

**Parameters** `path` – The root directory of the dataset.

**Returns** Loaded *Dataset* instance.

### 1.15.6 tensorbay.sensor

#### tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics

CameraMatrix, DistortionCoefficients and CameraIntrinsics.

*CameraMatrix* represents camera matrix. It describes the mapping of a pinhole camera model from 3D points in the world to 2D points in an image.

*DistortionCoefficients* represents camera distortion coefficients. It is the deviation from rectilinear projection including radial distortion and tangential distortion.

*CameraIntrinsics* represents camera intrinsics including camera matrix and distortion coefficients. It describes the mapping of the scene in front of the camera to the pixels in the final image.

*CameraMatrix*, *DistortionCoefficients* and *CameraIntrinsics* class can all be initialized by `__init__()` or `loads()` method.

```
class tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraIntrinsics (fx: Optional[float] = None, fy:
                                                    Optional[float] = None, cx:
                                                    Optional[float] = None, cy:
                                                    Optional[float] = None, skew:
                                                    float = 0, *, camera_matrix: Op-
                                                    tional[Union[Sequence[Sequence[float]],
                                                    numpy.ndarray]] = None,
                                                    **kwargs: float)
```

Bases: *tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin*

CameraIntrinsics represents camera intrinsics.

Camera intrinsic parameters including camera matrix and distortion coefficients. They describe the mapping of the scene in front of the camera to the pixels in the final image.

##### Parameters

- **fx** – The x axis focal length expressed in pixels.
- **fy** – The y axis focal length expressed in pixels.
- **cx** – The x coordinate of the so called principal point that should be in the center of the image.
- **cy** – The y coordinate of the so called principal point that should be in the center of the image.
- **skew** – It causes shear distortion in the projected image.
- **camera\_matrix** – A 3x3 Sequence of the camera matrix.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Float values to initialize *DistortionCoefficients*.

##### **camera\_matrix**

A 3x3 Sequence of the camera matrix.

##### **distortion\_coefficients**

It is the deviation from rectilinear projection. It includes

**radial distortion and tangential distortion.**

## Examples

```
>>> matrix = [[1, 3, 3],
...           [0, 2, 4],
...           [0, 0, 1]]
```

*Initialization Method 1: Init from 3x3 sequence array.*

```
>>> camera_intrinsics = CameraIntrinsics(camera_matrix=matrix, p1=5, k1=6)
>>> camera_intrinsics
CameraIntrinsics(
  (camera_matrix): CameraMatrix(
    (fx): 1,
    (fy): 2,
    (cx): 3,
    (cy): 4,
    (skew): 3
  ),
  (distortion_coefficients): DistortionCoefficients(
    (p1): 5,
    (k1): 6
  )
)
```

*Initialization Method 2: Init from camera calibration parameters, skew is optional.*

```
>>> camera_intrinsics = CameraIntrinsics(
...     fx=1,
...     fy=2,
...     cx=3,
...     cy=4,
...     p1=5,
...     k1=6,
...     skew=3
... )
>>> camera_intrinsics
CameraIntrinsics(
  (camera_matrix): CameraMatrix(
    (fx): 1,
    (fy): 2,
    (cx): 3,
    (cy): 4,
    (skew): 3
  ),
  (distortion_coefficients): DistortionCoefficients(
    (p1): 5,
    (k1): 6
  )
)
```

**dumps()** → Dict[str, Dict[str, float]]

Dumps the camera intrinsics into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing camera intrinsics.

## Examples

```
>>> camera_intrinsics.dumps()
{'cameraMatrix': {'fx': 1, 'fy': 2, 'cx': 3, 'cy': 4, 'skew': 3},
 'distortionCoefficients': {'p1': 5, 'k1': 6}}
```

**classmethod loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Dict[str, float]]*) → *\_T*

Loads CameraIntrinsics from a dict containing the information.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing camera matrix and distortion coefficients.

**Returns** A *CameraIntrinsics* instance containing information from the contents dict.

## Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "cameraMatrix": {
...         "fx": 1,
...         "fy": 2,
...         "cx": 3,
...         "cy": 4,
...     },
...     "distortionCoefficients": {
...         "p1": 1,
...         "p2": 2,
...         "k1": 3,
...         "k2": 4
...     },
... }
>>> camera_intrinsics = CameraIntrinsics.loads(contents)
>>> camera_intrinsics
CameraIntrinsics(
  (camera_matrix): CameraMatrix(
    (fx): 1,
    (fy): 2,
    (cx): 3,
    (cy): 4,
    (skew): 0
  ),
  (distortion_coefficients): DistortionCoefficients(
    (p1): 1,
    (p2): 2,
    (k1): 3,
    (k2): 4
  )
)
```

**project** (*point: Sequence[float], is\_fisheye: bool = False*) → *tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector2D*

Project a point to the pixel coordinates.

If distortion coefficients are provided, distort the point before projection.

### Parameters

- **point** – A Sequence containing coordinates of the point to be projected.
- **is\_fisheye** – Whether the sensor is fisheye camera, default is False.

**Returns** The coordinates on the pixel plane where the point is projected to.

## Examples

Project a point with 2 dimensions.

```
>>> camera_intrinsics.project((1, 2))
Vector2D(137.0, 510.0)
```

Project a point with 3 dimensions.

```
>>> camera_intrinsics.project((1, 2, 3))
Vector2D(6.300411522633745, 13.868312757201647)
```

Project a point with 2 dimensions, fisheye is True

```
>>> camera_intrinsics.project((1, 2), is_fisheye=True)
Vector2D(9.158401093771875, 28.633604375087504)
```

**set\_camera\_matrix** (fx: *Optional[float] = None*, fy: *Optional[float] = None*, cx: *Optional[float] = None*, cy: *Optional[float] = None*, skew: *float = 0*, \*, matrix: *Optional[Union[Sequence[Sequence[float]], numpy.ndarray]] = None*) → None  
Set camera matrix of the camera intrinsics.

### Parameters

- **fx** – The x axis focal length expressed in pixels.
- **fy** – The y axis focal length expressed in pixels.
- **cx** – The x coordinate of the so called principal point that should be in the center of the image.
- **cy** – The y coordinate of the so called principal point that should be in the center of the image.
- **skew** – It causes shear distortion in the projected image.
- **matrix** – Camera matrix in 3x3 sequence.

## Examples

```
>>> camera_intrinsics.set_camera_matrix(fx=11, fy=12, cx=13, cy=14, skew=15)
>>> camera_intrinsics
CameraIntrinsics(
  (camera_matrix): CameraMatrix(
    (fx): 11,
    (fy): 12,
    (cx): 13,
    (cy): 14,
    (skew): 15
  ),
  (distortion_coefficients): DistortionCoefficients(
    (p1): 1,
    (p2): 2,
    (k1): 3,
    (k2): 4
  )
)
```

**set\_distortion\_coefficients** (\*\*kwargs: float) → None

Set distortion coefficients of the camera intrinsics.

**Parameters** **\*\*kwargs** – Contains p1, p2, ..., k1, k2, ...

## Examples

```
>>> camera_intrinsics.set_distortion_coefficients(p1=11, p2=12, k1=13, k2=14)
>>> camera_intrinsics
CameraIntrinsics(
  (camera_matrix): CameraMatrix(
    (fx): 11,
    (fy): 12,
    (cx): 13,
    (cy): 14,
    (skew): 15
  ),
  (distortion_coefficients): DistortionCoefficients(
    (p1): 11,
    (p2): 12,
    (k1): 13,
    (k2): 14
  )
)
```

**class** tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.**CameraMatrix** (fx: Optional[float] = None, fy: Optional[float] = None, cx: Optional[float] = None, cy: Optional[float] = None, skew: float = 0, \*, matrix: Optional[Union[Sequence[Sequence[float]], numpy.ndarray]] = None)

Bases: [tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin](#)

CameraMatrix represents camera matrix.

Camera matrix describes the mapping of a pinhole camera model from 3D points in the world to 2D points in an image.

### Parameters

- **fx** – The x axis focal length expressed in pixels.
- **fy** – The y axis focal length expressed in pixels.
- **cx** – The x coordinate of the so called principal point that should be in the center of the image.
- **cy** – The y coordinate of the so called principal point that should be in the center of the image.
- **skew** – It causes shear distortion in the projected image.
- **matrix** – A 3x3 Sequence of camera matrix.

**fx**

The x axis focal length expressed in pixels.

**fy**

The y axis focal length expressed in pixels.



**cx**

The x coordinate of the so called principal point that should be in the center of the image.

**cy**

The y coordinate of the so called principal point that should be in the center of the image.

**skew**

It causes shear distortion in the projected image.

**Raises `TypeError`** – When only keyword arguments with incorrect keys are provided, or when no arguments are provided.

**Examples**

```
>>> matrix = [[1, 3, 3],
...           [0, 2, 4],
...           [0, 0, 1]]
```

*Initialization Method 1: Init from 3x3 sequence array.*

```
>>> camera_matrix = CameraMatrix(matrix=matrix)
>>> camera_matrix
CameraMatrix(
  (fx): 1,
  (fy): 2,
  (cx): 3,
  (cy): 4,
  (skew): 3
)
```

*Initialization Method 2: Init from camera calibration parameters, skew is optional.*

```
>>> camera_matrix = CameraMatrix(fx=1, fy=2, cx=3, cy=4, skew=3)
>>> camera_matrix
CameraMatrix(
  (fx): 1,
  (fy): 2,
  (cx): 3,
  (cy): 4,
  (skew): 3
)
```

**as\_matrix()** → numpy.ndarray

Return the camera matrix as a 3x3 numpy array.

**Returns** A 3x3 numpy array representing the camera matrix.

### Examples

```
>>> numpy_array = camera_matrix.as_matrix()
>>> numpy_array
array([[1., 3., 3.],
       [0., 4., 4.],
       [0., 0., 1.]])
```

**dumps()** → Dict[str, float]

Dumps the camera matrix into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing the information of the camera matrix.

### Examples

```
>>> camera_matrix.dumps()
{'fx': 1, 'fy': 2, 'cx': 3, 'cy': 4, 'skew': 3}
```

**classmethod loads** (contents: Dict[str, float]) → \_T

Loads CameraMatrix from a dict containing the information of the camera matrix.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the information of the camera matrix.

**Returns** A *CameraMatrix* instance contains the information from the contents dict.

### Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "fx": 2,
...     "fy": 6,
...     "cx": 4,
...     "cy": 7,
...     "skew": 3
... }
>>> camera_matrix = CameraMatrix.loads(contents)
>>> camera_matrix
CameraMatrix(
  (fx): 2,
  (fy): 6,
  (cx): 4,
  (cy): 7,
  (skew): 3
)
```

**project** (point: Sequence[float]) → *tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector2D*

Project a point to the pixel coordinates.

**Parameters** **point** – A Sequence containing the coordinates of the point to be projected.

**Returns** The pixel coordinates.

**Raises** **TypeError** – When the dimension of the input point is neither two nor three.

## Examples

Project a point in 2 dimensions

```
>>> camera_matrix.project([1, 2])
Vector2D(12, 19)
```

Project a point in 3 dimensions

```
>>> camera_matrix.project([1, 2, 4])
Vector2D(6.0, 10.0)
```

**class** `tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.DistortionCoefficients` (*\*\*kwargs: float*)  
 Bases: `tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin`

`DistortionCoefficients` represents camera distortion coefficients.

Distortion is the deviation from rectilinear projection including radial distortion and tangential distortion.

**Parameters** **\*\*kwargs** – Float values with keys: `k1`, `k2`, ... and `p1`, `p2`, ...

**Raises** **TypeError** – When tangential and radial distortion is not provided to initialize class.

## Examples

```
>>> distortion_coefficients = DistortionCoefficients(p1=1, p2=2, k1=3, k2=4)
>>> distortion_coefficients
DistortionCoefficients(
  (p1): 1,
  (p2): 2,
  (k1): 3,
  (k2): 4
)
```

**distort** (*point: Sequence[float], is\_fisheye: bool = False*) → `tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector2D`

Add distortion to a point.

**Parameters**

- **point** – A Sequence containing the coordinates of the point to be distorted.
- **is\_fisheye** – Whether the sensor is fisheye camera, default is False.

**Raises** **TypeError** – When the dimension of the input point is neither two nor three.

**Returns** Distorted 2d point.

## Examples

Distort a point with 2 dimensions

```
>>> distortion_coefficients.distort((1.0, 2.0))
Vector2D(134.0, 253.0)
```

Distort a point with 3 dimensions

```
>>> distortion_coefficients.distort((1.0, 2.0, 3.0))
Vector2D(3.3004115226337447, 4.934156378600823)
```

Distort a point with 2 dimensions, fisheye is True

```
>>> distortion_coefficients.distort((1.0, 2.0), is_fisheye=True)
Vector2D(6.158401093771876, 12.316802187543752)
```

**dumps** () → Dict[str, float]

Dumps the distortion coefficients into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing the information of distortion coefficients.

### Examples

```
>>> distortion_coefficients.dumps()
{'p1': 1, 'p2': 2, 'k1': 3, 'k2': 4}
```

**classmethod loads** (contents: Dict[str, float]) → \_T

Loads DistortionCoefficients from a dict containing the information.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containig distortion coefficients of a camera.

**Returns** A *DistortionCoefficients* instance containing information from the contents dict.

### Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "p1": 1,
...     "p2": 2,
...     "k1": 3,
...     "k2": 4
... }
>>> distortion_coefficients = DistortionCoefficients.loads(contents)
>>> distortion_coefficients
DistortionCoefficients(
  (p1): 1,
  (p2): 2,
  (k1): 3,
  (k2): 4
)
```

## tensorbay.sensor.sensor

SensorType, Sensor, Lidar, Radar, Camera, FisheyeCamera and Sensors.

*SensorType* is an enumeration type. It includes 'LIDAR', 'RADAR', 'CAMERA' and 'FISHEYE\_CAMERA'.

*Sensor* defines the concept of sensor. It includes name, description, translation and rotation.

A *Sensor* class can be initialized by *Sensor.\_\_init\_\_*() or *Sensor.loads*() method.

*Lidar* defines the concept of lidar. It is a kind of sensor for measuring distances by illuminating the target with laser light and measuring the reflection.

*Radar* defines the concept of radar. It is a detection system that uses radio waves to determine the range, angle, or velocity of objects.

*Camera* defines the concept of camera. It includes name, description, translation, rotation, cameraMatrix and distortionCoefficients.

*FisheyeCamera* defines the concept of fisheye camera. It is an ultra wide-angle lens that produces strong visual distortion intended to create a wide panoramic or hemispherical image.

*Sensors* represent all the sensors in a *FusionSegment*.

```
class tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Camera(name: str)
    Bases:          tensorbay.utility.name.NameMixin,          tensorbay.utility.type.
                  TypeMixin[tensorbay.sensor.sensor.SensorType]
```

Camera defines the concept of camera.

*Camera* includes name, description, translation, rotation, cameraMatrix and distortionCoefficients.

#### **extrinsics**

The translation and rotation of the camera.

**Type** *tensorbay.geometry.transform.Transform3D*

#### **intrinsics**

The camera matrix and distortion coefficients of the camera.

**Type** *tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraIntrinsics*

## **Examples**

```
>>> from tensorbay.geometry import Vector3D
>>> from numpy import quaternion
>>> camera = Camera('Camera1')
>>> translation = Vector3D(1, 2, 3)
>>> rotation = quaternion(1, 2, 3, 4)
>>> camera.set_extrinsics(translation=translation, rotation=rotation)
>>> camera.set_camera_matrix(fx=1.1, fy=1.1, cx=1.1, cy=1.1)
>>> camera.set_distortion_coefficients(p1=1.2, p2=1.2, k1=1.2, k2=1.2)
>>> camera
Camera("Camera1") (
  (extrinsics): Transform3D(
    (translation): Vector3D(1, 2, 3),
    (rotation): quaternion(1, 2, 3, 4)
  ),
  (intrinsics): CameraIntrinsics(
    (camera_matrix): CameraMatrix(
      (fx): 1.1,
      (fy): 1.1,
      (cx): 1.1,
      (cy): 1.1,
      (skew): 0
    ),
    (distortion_coefficients): DistortionCoefficients(
      (p1): 1.2,
      (p2): 1.2,
      (k1): 1.2,
      (k2): 1.2
    )
  )
)
```

**dumps()** → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the camera into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing name, description, extrinsics and intrinsics.

### Examples

```
>>> camera.dumps()
{
  'name': 'Camera1',
  'type': 'CAMERA',
  'extrinsics': {
    'translation': {'x': 1, 'y': 2, 'z': 3},
    'rotation': {'w': 1.0, 'x': 2.0, 'y': 3.0, 'z': 4.0}
  },
  'intrinsics': {
    'cameraMatrix': {'fx': 1, 'fy': 1, 'cx': 1, 'cy': 1, 'skew': 0},
    'distortionCoefficients': {'p1': 1, 'p2': 1, 'k1': 1, 'k2': 1}
  }
}
```

**classmethod loads(contents: Dict[str, Any])** → \_T

Loads a Camera from a dict containing the camera information.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing name, description, extrinsics and intrinsics.

**Returns** A *Camera* instance containing information from contents dict.

### Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "name": "Camera1",
...     "type": "CAMERA",
...     "extrinsics": {
...         "translation": {"x": 1, "y": 2, "z": 3},
...         "rotation": {"w": 1.0, "x": 2.0, "y": 3.0, "z": 4.0},
...     },
...     "intrinsics": {
...         "cameraMatrix": {"fx": 1, "fy": 1, "cx": 1, "cy": 1, "skew": 0},
...         "distortionCoefficients": {"p1": 1, "p2": 1, "k1": 1, "k2": 1},
...     },
... }
>>> Camera.loads(contents)
Camera("Camera1") (
  (extrinsics): Transform3D(
    (translation): Vector3D(1, 2, 3),
    (rotation): quaternion(1, 2, 3, 4)
  ),
  (intrinsics): CameraIntrinsics(
    (camera_matrix): CameraMatrix(
      (fx): 1,
      (fy): 1,
      (cx): 1,
      (cy): 1,
      (skew): 0
    ),
  )
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        (distortion_coefficients): DistortionCoefficients(
            (p1): 1,
            (p2): 1,
            (k1): 1,
            (k2): 1
        )
    )
)

```

**set\_camera\_matrix** (*fx: Optional[float] = None, fy: Optional[float] = None, cx: Optional[float] = None, cy: Optional[float] = None, skew: float = 0, \*, matrix: Optional[Union[Sequence[Sequence[float]], numpy.ndarray]] = None*) → None

Set camera matrix.

#### Parameters

- **fx** – The x axis focal length expressed in pixels.
- **fy** – The y axis focal length expressed in pixels.
- **cx** – The x coordinate of the so called principal point that should be in the center of the image.
- **cy** – The y coordinate of the so called principal point that should be in the center of the image.
- **skew** – It causes shear distortion in the projected image.
- **matrix** – Camera matrix in 3x3 sequence.

#### Examples

```

>>> camera.set_camera_matrix(fx=1.1, fy=2.2, cx=3.3, cy=4.4)
>>> camera
Camera("Camera1") (
    ...
    (intrinsics): CameraIntrinsics(
        (camera_matrix): CameraMatrix(
            (fx): 1.1,
            (fy): 2.2,
            (cx): 3.3,
            (cy): 4.4,
            (skew): 0
        ),
        ...
    )
)

```

**set\_distortion\_coefficients** (*\*\*kwargs: float*) → None

Set distortion coefficients.

**Parameters** **\*\*kwargs** – Float values to set distortion coefficients.

**Raises** **ValueError** – When intrinsics is not set yet.

## Examples

```
>>> camera.set_distortion_coefficients(p1=1.1, p2=2.2, k1=3.3, k2=4.4)
>>> camera
Camera("Camera1") (
  ...
  (intrinsics): CameraIntrinsics(
    ...
    (distortion_coefficients): DistortionCoefficients(
      (p1): 1.1,
      (p2): 2.2,
      (k1): 3.3,
      (k2): 4.4
    )
  )
)
```

**class** `tensorbay.sensor.sensor.FisheyeCamera` (*name: str*)  
Bases: `tensorbay.utility.name.NameMixin`, `tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin[tensorbay.sensor.sensor.SensorType]`

FisheyeCamera defines the concept of fisheye camera.

Fisheye camera is an ultra wide-angle lens that produces strong visual distortion intended to create a wide panoramic or hemispherical image.

## Examples

```
>>> fisheye_camera = FisheyeCamera("FisheyeCamera1")
>>> fisheye_camera.set_extrinsics(translation=translation, rotation=rotation)
>>> fisheye_camera
FisheyeCamera("FisheyeCamera1") (
  (extrinsics): Transform3D(
    (translation): Vector3D(1, 2, 3),
    (rotation): quaternion(1, 2, 3, 4)
  )
)
```

**class** `tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Lidar` (*name: str*)  
Bases: `tensorbay.utility.name.NameMixin`, `tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin[tensorbay.sensor.sensor.SensorType]`

Lidar defines the concept of lidar.

*Lidar* is a kind of sensor for measuring distances by illuminating the target with laser light and measuring the reflection.



## Examples

```
>>> lidar = Lidar("Lidar1")
>>> lidar.set_extrinsics(translation=translation, rotation=rotation)
>>> lidar
Lidar("Lidar1") (
  (extrinsics): Transform3D(
    (translation): Vector3D(1, 2, 3),
    (rotation): quaternion(1, 2, 3, 4)
  )
)
```

**class** `tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Radar` (*name: str*)  
 Bases: `tensorbay.utility.name.NameMixin`, `tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin[tensorbay.sensor.sensor.SensorType]`

Radar defines the concept of radar.

*Radar* is a detection system that uses radio waves to determine the range, angle, or velocity of objects.

## Examples

```
>>> radar = Radar("Radar1")
>>> radar.set_extrinsics(translation=translation, rotation=rotation)
>>> radar
Radar("Radar1") (
  (extrinsics): Transform3D(
    (translation): Vector3D(1, 2, 3),
    (rotation): quaternion(1, 2, 3, 4)
  )
)
```

**class** `tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Sensor` (*name: str*)  
 Bases: `tensorbay.utility.name.NameMixin`, `tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin[tensorbay.sensor.sensor.SensorType]`

Sensor defines the concept of sensor.

*Sensor* includes name, description, translation and rotation.

**Parameters** *name* – *Sensor*’s name.

**Raises** **TypeError** – Can not instantiate abstract class *Sensor*.

### extrinsics

The translation and rotation of the sensor.

**Type** `tensorbay.geometry.transform.Transform3D`

**dumps** () → Dict[str, Any]

Dumps the sensor into a dict.

**Returns** A dict containing the information of the sensor.

## Examples

```
>>> # sensor is the object initialized from self.loads() method.
>>> sensor.dumps()
{
  'name': 'Lidar1',
  'type': 'LIDAR',
  'extrinsics': {'translation': {'x': 1.1, 'y': 2.2, 'z': 3.3},
  'rotation': {'w': 1.1, 'x': 2.2, 'y': 3.3, 'z': 4.4}
}
```

**static loads** (*contents: Dict[str, Any]*) → *\_Type*

Loads a Sensor from a dict containing the sensor information.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing name, description and sensor extrinsics.

**Returns** A *Sensor* instance containing the information from the contents dict.

## Examples

```
>>> contents = {
...     "name": "Lidar1",
...     "type": "LIDAR",
...     "extrinsics": {
...         "translation": {"x": 1.1, "y": 2.2, "z": 3.3},
...         "rotation": {"w": 1.1, "x": 2.2, "y": 3.3, "z": 4.4},
...     },
... }
>>> sensor = Sensor.loads(contents)
>>> sensor
Lidar("Lidar1") (
  (extrinsics): Transform3D(
    (translation): Vector3D(1.1, 2.2, 3.3),
    (rotation): quaternion(1.1, 2.2, 3.3, 4.4)
  )
)
```

**set\_extrinsics** (*translation: Iterable[float] = (0, 0, 0), rotation: Union[Iterable[float], quaternion.quaternion] = (1, 0, 0, 0), \*, matrix: Optional[Union[Sequence[Sequence[float]], numpy.ndarray]] = None*) → None

Set the extrinsics of the sensor.

### Parameters

- **translation** – Translation parameters.
- **rotation** – Rotation in a sequence of [w, x, y, z] or numpy quaternion.
- **matrix** – A 3x4 or 4x4 transform matrix.

## Examples

```
>>> sensor.set_extrinsics(translation=translation, rotation=rotation)
>>> sensor
Lidar("Lidar1") (
  (extrinsics): Transform3D(
    (translation): Vector3D(1, 2, 3),
    (rotation): quaternion(1, 2, 3, 4)
  )
)
```

**set\_rotation** (*rotation*: *Union[Iterable[float], quaternion.quaternion]*) → None

Set the rotation of the sensor.

**Parameters** **rotation** – Rotation in a sequence of [w, x, y, z] or numpy quaternion.

## Examples

```
>>> sensor.set_rotation([2, 3, 4, 5])
>>> sensor
Lidar("Lidar1") (
  (extrinsics): Transform3D(
    ...
    (rotation): quaternion(2, 3, 4, 5)
  )
)
```

**set\_translation** (*x*: *float*, *y*: *float*, *z*: *float*) → None

Set the translation of the sensor.

### Parameters

- **x** – The x coordinate of the translation.
- **y** – The y coordinate of the translation.
- **z** – The z coordinate of the translation.

## Examples

```
>>> sensor.set_translation(x=2, y=3, z=4)
>>> sensor
Lidar("Lidar1") (
  (extrinsics): Transform3D(
    (translation): Vector3D(2, 3, 4),
    ...
  )
)
```

**class** `tensorbay.sensor.sensor.SensorType` (*value*)

Bases: `tensorbay.utility.type.TypeEnum`

SensorType is an enumeration type.

It includes 'LIDAR', 'RADAR', 'CAMERA' and 'FISHEYE\_CAMERA'.

## Examples

```
>>> SensorType.CAMERA
<SensorType.CAMERA: 'CAMERA'>
>>> SensorType["CAMERA"]
<SensorType.CAMERA: 'CAMERA'>
```

```
>>> SensorType.CAMERA.name
'CAMERA'
>>> SensorType.CAMERA.value
'CAMERA'
```

**class** `tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Sensors` (*data: Optional[Mapping[str, \_T]] = None*)  
Bases: `tensorbay.utility.name.NameSortedDict`[Union[`Radar`, `Lidar`, `FisheyeCamera`, `Camera`]]

This class represents all sensors in a *FusionSegment*.

**dumps** () → List[Dict[str, Any]]

Return the information of all the sensors.

### Returns

A list of dict containing the information of all sensors:

```
[
  {
    "name": <str>
    "type": <str>
    "extrinsics": {
      "translation": {
        "x": <float>
        "y": <float>
        "z": <float>
      },
      "rotation": {
        "w": <float>
        "x": <float>
        "y": <float>
        "z": <float>
      },
    },
    "intrinsics": {          --- only for cameras
      "cameraMatrix": {
        "fx": <float>
        "fy": <float>
        "cx": <float>
        "cy": <float>
        "skew": <float>
      }
      "distortionCoefficients": {
        "k1": <float>
        "k2": <float>
        "p1": <float>
        "p2": <float>
        ...
      }
    },
  },
]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        "description": <str>
    },
    ...
]

```

**classmethod loads** (*contents: List[Dict[str, Any]]*) → *\_T*

Loads a *Sensors* instance from the given contents.

**Parameters contents** – A list of dict containing the sensors information in a fusion segment, whose format should be like:

```

[
    {
        "name": <str>
        "type": <str>
        "extrinsics": {
            "translation": {
                "x": <float>
                "y": <float>
                "z": <float>
            },
            "rotation": {
                "w": <float>
                "x": <float>
                "y": <float>
                "z": <float>
            },
        },
        "intrinsics": {          --- only for cameras
            "cameraMatrix": {
                "fx": <float>
                "fy": <float>
                "cx": <float>
                "cy": <float>
                "skew": <float>
            }
            "distortionCoefficients": {
                "k1": <float>
                "k2": <float>
                "p1": <float>
                "p2": <float>
                ...
            }
        },
        "description": <str>
    },
    ...
]

```

**Returns** The loaded *Sensors* instance.

### 1.15.7 tensorbay.utility

#### tensorbay.utility.common

`Common_loads` method, `EqMixin` class.

`common_loads()` is a common method for loading an object from a dict or a list of dict.

`EqMixin` is a mixin class to support `__eq__()` method, which compares all the instance variables.

```
class tensorbay.utility.common.Deprecated(* , since: str, removed_in: Optional[str] = None,  
                                           substitute: Union[None, str, Callable[[...],  
                                           Any]] = None)
```

Bases: object

A decorator for deprecated functions.

##### Parameters

- **since** – The version the function is deprecated.
- **remove\_in** – The version the function will be removed in.
- **substitute** – The substitute function.

```
class tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin
```

Bases: object

A mixin class to support `__eq__()` method.

The `__eq__()` method defined here compares all the instance variables.

```
class tensorbay.utility.common.KwargsDeprecated(keywords: Tuple[str, ...], *, since:  
                                              str, removed_in: Optional[str] = None,  
                                              substitute: Optional[str] = None)
```

Bases: object

A decorator for the function which has deprecated keyword arguments.

##### Parameters

- **keywords** – The keyword arguments which need to be deprecated.
- **since** – The version the keyword arguments are deprecated.
- **remove\_in** – The version the keyword arguments will be removed in.
- **substitute** – The substitute usage.

```
tensorbay.utility.common.common_loads(object_class: Type[_T], contents: Any) → _T
```

A common method for loading an object from a dict or a list of dict.

##### Parameters

- **object\_class** – The class of the object to be loaded.
- **contents** – The information of the object in a dict or a list of dict.

**Returns** The loaded object.

**tensorbay.utility.name**

NameMixin, NameSortedDict, NameSortedList and NameOrderedDict.

*NameMixin* is a mixin class for instance which has immutable name and mutable description.

*NameSortedDict* is a sorted mapping class which contains *NameMixin*. The corresponding key is the 'name' of *NameMixin*.

*NameSortedList* is a sorted sequence class which contains *NameMixin*. It is maintained in sorted order according to the 'name' of *NameMixin*.

*NameOrderedDict* is an ordered mapping class which contains *NameMixin*. The corresponding key is the 'name' of *NameMixin*.

```
class tensorbay.utility.name.NameMixin (name: str, description: str = "")
    Bases: tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin, tensorbay.utility.common.EqMixin
```

A mixin class for instance which has immutable name and mutable description.

**Parameters**

- **name** – Name of the class.
- **description** – Description of the class.

**name**

Name of the class.

```
classmethod loads (contents: Dict[str, str]) → _P
```

Loads a NameMixin from a dict containing the information of the NameMixin.

**Parameters** **contents** – A dict containing the information of the *NameMixin*:

```
{
    "name": <str>
    "description": <str>
}
```

**Returns** A *NameMixin* instance containing the information from the contents dict.

```
class tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict
    Bases: tensorbay.utility.user.UserMapping[str, tensorbay.utility.name._T]
```

Name ordered dict is an ordered mapping which contains NameMixin.

The corresponding key is the 'name' of *NameMixin*.

```
append (value: _T) → None
```

Store element in ordered dict.

**Parameters** **value** – *NameMixin* instance.

```
class tensorbay.utility.name.NameSortedDict (data: Optional[Mapping[str, _T]] = None)
    Bases: tensorbay.utility.user.UserMapping[str, tensorbay.utility.name._T]
```

Name sorted dict keys are maintained in sorted order.

Name sorted dict is a sorted mapping which contains *NameMixin*. The corresponding key is the 'name' of *NameMixin*.

**Parameters** **data** – A mapping from str to *NameMixin* which needs to be transferred to *NameSortedDict*.

**add** (*value*: *\_T*) → None  
Store element in name sorted dict.

**Parameters** *value* – *NameMixin* instance.

**class** `tensorbay.utility.name.NameSortedList`  
Bases: `Sequence[tensorbay.utility.name._T]`

Name sorted list is a sorted sequence which contains *NameMixin*.

It is maintained in sorted order according to the ‘name’ of *NameMixin*.

**add** (*value*: *\_T*) → None  
Store element in name sorted list.

**Parameters** *value* – *NameMixin* instance.

**get\_from\_name** (*name*: *str*) → *\_T*  
Get element in name sorted list from name of *NameMixin*.

**Parameters** *name* – Name of *NameMixin* instance.

**Returns** The element to be get.

## tensorbay.utility.repr

ReprType and ReprMixin.

*ReprType* is an enumeration type, which defines the repr strategy type and includes ‘INSTANCE’, ‘SEQUENCE’, ‘MAPPING’.

*ReprMixin* provides customized repr config and method.

**class** `tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin`  
Bases: `object`

*ReprMixin* provides customized repr config and method.

**class** `tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprType` (*value*)  
Bases: `enum.Enum`

*ReprType* is an enumeration type.

It defines the repr strategy type and includes ‘INSTANCE’, ‘SEQUENCE’ and ‘MAPPING’.

## tensorbay.utility.tbrn

TensorBay Resource Name (TBRN) related classes.

*TBRNType* is an enumeration type, which has 7 types: ‘DATASET’, ‘SEGMENT’, ‘FRAME’, ‘SEGMENT\_SENSOR’, ‘FRAME\_SENSOR’, ‘NORMAL\_FILE’ and ‘FUSION\_FILE’.

*TBRN* is a TensorBay Resource Name(TBRN) parser and generator.

**class** `tensorbay.utility.tbrn.TBRN` (*dataset\_name*: *Optional[str]* = None, *segment\_name*: *Optional[str]* = None, *frame\_index*: *Optional[int]* = None, *sensor\_name*: *Optional[str]* = None, \*, *remote\_path*: *Optional[str]* = None, *tbrn*: *Optional[str]* = None)  
Bases: `object`

*TBRN* is a TensorBay Resource Name(TBRN) parser and generator.

Use as a generator:



```
>>> info = TBRN("VOC2010", "train", remote_path="2012_004330.jpg")
>>> info.type
<TBRNType.NORMAL_FILE: 5>
>>> info.get_tbrn()
'tb:VOC2010:train://2012_004330.jpg'
>>> print(info)
'tb:VOC2010:train://2012_004330.jpg'
```

Use as a parser:

```
>>> tbrn = "tb:VOC2010:train://2012_004330.jpg"
>>> info = TBRN(tbrn=tbrn)
>>> info.dataset
'VOC2010'
>>> info.segment_name
'train'
>>> info.remote_path
'2012_004330.jpg'
```

### Parameters

- **dataset\_name** – Name of the dataset.
- **segment\_name** – Name of the segment.
- **frame\_index** – Index of the frame.
- **sensor\_name** – Name of the sensor.
- **remote\_path** – Object path of the file.
- **tbrn** – Full TBRN string.

### dataset\_name

Name of the dataset.

### segment\_name

Name of the segment.

### frame\_index

Index of the frame.

### sensor\_name

Name of the sensor.

### remote\_path

Object path of the file.

### type

The type of this TBRN.

**Raises** *TBRNError* – The TBRN is invalid.

**get\_tbrn** (*frame\_width: int = 0*) → str

Generate the full TBRN string.

**Parameters** **frame\_width** – Add '0' at the beginning of the frame\_index, until it reaches the frame\_width.

**Returns** The full TBRN string.

```
class tensorbay.utility.tbrn.TBRNType(value)
    Bases: enum.Enum
```

TBRNType defines the type of a TBRN.

It has 7 types:

1. *TBRNType.DATASET*:

```
"tb:VOC2012"
```

which means the dataset “VOC2012”.

2. *TBRNType.SEGMENT*:

```
"tb:VOC2010:train"
```

which means the “train” segment of dataset “VOC2012”.

3. *TBRNType.FRAME*:

```
"tb:KITTI:test:10"
```

which means the 10th frame of the “test” segment in dataset “KITTI”.

4. *TBRNType.SEGMENT\_SENSOR*:

```
"tb:KITTI:test::lidar"
```

which means the sensor “lidar” of the “test” segment in dataset “KITTI”.

5. *TBRNType.FRAME\_SENSOR*:

```
"tb:KITTI:test:10:lidar"
```

which means the sensor “lidar” which belongs to the 10th frame of the “test” segment in dataset “KITTI”.

6. *TBRNType.NORMAL\_FILE*:

```
"tb:VOC2012:train://2012_004330.jpg"
```

which means the file “2012\_004330.jpg” of the “train” segment in normal dataset “VOC2012”.

7. *TBRNType.FUSION\_FILE*:

```
"tb:KITTI:test:10:lidar://000024.bin"
```

which means the file “000024.bin” in fusion dataset “KITTI”, its segment, frame index and sensor is “test”, 10 and “lidar”.

## tensorbay.utility.type

TypeEnum, TypeMixin, TypeRegister and SubcatalogTypeRegister.

*TypeEnum* is a superclass for enumeration classes that need to create a mapping with class.

*TypeMixin* is a superclass for the class which needs to link with *TypeEnum*.

*TypeRegister* is a decorator, which is used for registering *TypeMixin* to *TypeEnum*.

*SubcatalogTypeRegister* is a decorator, which is used for registering *TypeMixin* to *TypeEnum*.

```
class tensorbay.utility.type.SubcatalogTypeRegister (enum: tensorbay.utility.type.TypeEnum)
```

Bases: object

SubcatalogTypeRegister is a decorator, which is used for registering TypeMixin to TypeEnum.

**Parameters** *enum* – The corresponding *TypeEnum* of the *TypeMixin*.

```
class tensorbay.utility.type.TypeEnum (value)
```

Bases: enum.Enum

TypeEnum is a superclass for enumeration classes that need to create a mapping with class.

The ‘type’ property is used for getting the corresponding class of the enumeration.

**property type**

Get the corresponding class.

**Returns** The corresponding class.

```
class tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin (*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: Generic[tensorbay.utility.type.\_T]

TypeMixin is a superclass for the class which needs to link with TypeEnum.

It provides the class variable ‘TYPE’ to access the corresponding TypeEnum.

**property enum**

Get the corresponding TypeEnum.

**Returns** The corresponding TypeEnum.

```
class tensorbay.utility.type.TypeRegister (enum: tensorbay.utility.type.TypeEnum)
```

Bases: object

TypeRegister is a decorator, which is used for registering TypeMixin to TypeEnum.

**Parameters** *enum* – The corresponding *TypeEnum* of the *TypeMixin*.

## tensorbay.utility.user

UserSequence, UserMutableSequence, UserMapping and UserMutableMapping.

*UserSequence* is a user-defined wrapper around sequence objects.

*UserMutableSequence* is a user-defined wrapper around mutable sequence objects.

*UserMapping* is a user-defined wrapper around mapping objects.

*UserMutableMapping* is a user-defined wrapper around mutable mapping objects.

```
class tensorbay.utility.user.UserMapping(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: Mapping[tensorbay.utility.user._K, tensorbay.utility.user._V],
           tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin
```

UserMapping is a user-defined wrapper around mapping objects.

**get** (key: \_K) → Optional[\_V]

**get** (key: \_K, default: Union[\_V, \_T] = None) → Union[\_V, \_T]  
Return the value for the key if it is in the dict, else default.

**Parameters**

- **key** – The key for dict, which can be any immutable type.
- **default** – The value to be returned if key is not in the dict.

**Returns** The value for the key if it is in the dict, else default.

**items** () → AbstractSet[Tuple[\_K, \_V]]

Return a new view of the (key, value) pairs in dict.

**Returns** The (key, value) pairs in dict.

**keys** () → AbstractSet[\_K]

Return a new view of the keys in dict.

**Returns** The keys in dict.

**values** () → ValuesView[\_V]

Return a new view of the values in dict.

**Returns** The values in dict.

```
class tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableMapping(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: tensorbay.utility.user.UserMapping[tensorbay.utility.user._K,
        tensorbay.utility.user._V], MutableMapping[tensorbay.utility.user._K,
        tensorbay.utility.user._V]
```

UserMutableMapping is a user-defined wrapper around mutable mapping objects.

**clear** () → None

Remove all items from the mutable mapping object.

**pop** (key: \_K) → \_V

**pop** (key: \_K, default: Union[\_V, \_T] = <object object>) → Union[\_V, \_T]  
Remove specified item and return the corresponding value.

**Parameters**

- **key** – The key for dict, which can be any immutable type.
- **default** – The value to be returned if the key is not in the dict and it is given.

**Returns** Value to be removed from the mutable mapping object.

**popitem** () → Tuple[\_K, \_V]

Remove and return a (key, value) pair as a tuple.

Pairs are returned in LIFO (last-in, first-out) order.

**Returns** A (key, value) pair as a tuple.

**setdefault** (key: \_K, default: Optional[\_V] = None) → \_V

Set the value of the item with the specified key.

If the key is in the dict, return the corresponding value. If not, insert the key with a value of default and return default.

#### Parameters

- **key** – The key for dict, which can be any immutable type.
- **default** – The value to be set if the key is not in the dict.

**Returns** The value for key if it is in the dict, else default.

```
update (__m: Mapping[_K, _V], **kwargs: _V) → None
update (__m: Iterable[Tuple[_K, _V]], **kwargs: _V) → None
update (**kwargs: _V) → None
    Update the dict.
```

#### Parameters

- **\_\_m** – A dict object, a generator object yielding a (key, value) pair or other object which has a `.keys()` method.
- **\*\*kwargs** – The value to be added to the mutable mapping.

```
class tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableSequence (*args, **kws)
    Bases: MutableSequence[tensorbay.utility.user._T], tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin
```

UserMutableSequence is a user-defined wrapper around mutable sequence objects.

```
append (value: _T) → None
    Append object to the end of the mutable sequence.
```

**Parameters value** – Element to be appended to the mutable sequence.

```
clear () → None
    Remove all items from the mutable sequence.
```

```
extend (values: Iterable[_T]) → None
    Extend mutable sequence by appending elements from the iterable.
```

**Parameters values** – Elements to be Extended into the mutable sequence.

```
insert (index: int, value: _T) → None
    Insert object before index.
```

#### Parameters

- **index** – Position of the mutable sequence.
- **value** – Element to be inserted into the mutable sequence.

```
pop (index: int = - 1) → _T
    Return the item at index (default last) and remove it from the mutable sequence.
```

**Parameters index** – Position of the mutable sequence.

**Returns** Element to be removed from the mutable sequence.

```
remove (value: _T) → None
    Remove the first occurrence of value.
```

**Parameters value** – Element to be removed from the mutable sequence.

```
reverse () → None
    Reverse the items of the mutable sequence in place.
```

```
class tensorbay.utility.user.UserSequence (*args, **kws)
    Bases: Sequence[tensorbay.utility.user._T], tensorbay.utility.repr.ReprMixin

    UserSequence is a user-defined wrapper around sequence objects.

    count (value: _T) → int
        Return the number of occurrences of value.

        Parameters value – The value to be counted the number of occurrences.

        Returns The number of occurrences of value.

    index (value: _T, start: int = 0, stop: int = - 1) → int
        Return the first index of the value.

        Parameters

        • value – The value to be found.

        • start – The start index of the subsequence.

        • stop – The end index of the subsequence.

        Returns The First index of value.
```

### 1.15.8 tensorbay.exception

TensorBay cutoms exceptions.

The class hierarchy for TensorBay custom exceptions is:

```
+-- TensorBayException
+-- TensorBayClientError
    +-- CommitStatusError
    +-- DatasetTypeError
    +-- FrameError
    +-- ResponseError
+-- TBRNError
+-- TensorBayOpenDatasetError
    +-- NoFileError
    +-- FileStructureError
```

```
exception tensorbay.exception.CommitStatusError (is_draft: bool)
```

Bases: *tensorbay.exception.TensorBayClientException*

This class defines the exception for illegal commit status.

**Parameters** **is\_draft** – Whether the commit status is draft.

```
exception tensorbay.exception.DatasetTypeError (dataset_name: str, is_fusion: bool)
```

Bases: *tensorbay.exception.TensorBayClientException*

This class defines the exception for incorrect type of the requested dataset.

**Parameters**

- **dataset\_name** – The name of the dataset whose requested type is wrong.
- **is\_fusion** – Whether the dataset is a fusion dataset.

```
exception tensorbay.exception.FileStructureError (message: str)
```

Bases: *tensorbay.exception.TensorBayOpendatasetException*

This class defines the exception for incorrect file structure in the opendataset directory.

**Parameters** `message` – The error message.

**exception** `tensorbay.exception.FrameError` (*message: str*)  
Bases: `tensorbay.exception.TensorBayClientException`

This class defines the exception for incorrect frame id.

**Parameters** `message` – The error message.

**exception** `tensorbay.exception.NoFileError` (*pattern: str*)  
Bases: `tensorbay.exception.TensorBayOpendatasetException`

This class defines the exception for no matching file found in the opendataset directory.

**Parameters** `pattern` – Glob pattern.

**exception** `tensorbay.exception.ResponseError` (*response: requests.models.Response*)  
Bases: `tensorbay.exception.TensorBayClientException`

This class defines the exception for post response error.

**Parameters** `response` – The response of the request.

**exception** `tensorbay.exception.TBRNError` (*message: str*)  
Bases: `tensorbay.exception.TensorBayException`

This class defines the exception for invalid TBRN.

**Parameters** `message` – The error message.

**exception** `tensorbay.exception.TensorBayClientException`  
Bases: `tensorbay.exception.TensorBayException`

This is the base class for custom exceptions in TensorBay client module.

**exception** `tensorbay.exception.TensorBayException`  
Bases: `Exception`

This is the base class for TensorBay custom exceptions.

**exception** `tensorbay.exception.TensorBayOpendatasetException`  
Bases: `tensorbay.exception.TensorBayException`

This is the base class for custom exceptions in TensorBay opendataset module.





## PYTHON MODULE INDEX

### t

- tensorbay.client.cli, 76
- tensorbay.client.dataset, 76
- tensorbay.client.exceptions, 81
- tensorbay.client.gas, 82
- tensorbay.client.log, 84
- tensorbay.client.requests, 86
- tensorbay.client.segment, 89
- tensorbay.client.struct, 91
- tensorbay.dataset.data, 94
- tensorbay.dataset.dataset, 97
- tensorbay.dataset.frame, 101
- tensorbay.dataset.segment, 99
- tensorbay.exception, 202
- tensorbay.geometry.box, 102
- tensorbay.geometry.keypoint, 108
- tensorbay.geometry.polygon, 110
- tensorbay.geometry.polyline, 112
- tensorbay.geometry.transform, 114
- tensorbay.geometry.vector, 117
- tensorbay.label.attributes, 120
- tensorbay.label.basic, 126
- tensorbay.label.catalog, 128
- tensorbay.label.label\_box, 130
- tensorbay.label.label\_classification, 137
- tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints, 139
- tensorbay.label.label\_polygon, 144
- tensorbay.label.label\_polyline, 148
- tensorbay.label.label\_sentence, 151
- tensorbay.label.supports, 156
- tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalPose.loader, 161
- tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalsWithAttributes2.loader, 162
- tensorbay.opendataset.BSTLD.loader, 162
- tensorbay.opendataset.CarConnection.loader, 163
- tensorbay.opendataset.CoinImage.loader, 163
- tensorbay.opendataset.CompCars.loader, 163
- tensorbay.opendataset.DeepRoute.loader, 164
- tensorbay.opendataset.DogsVsCats.loader, 165
- tensorbay.opendataset.DownsamplingImagenet.loader, 165
- tensorbay.opendataset.Elpv.loader, 166
- tensorbay.opendataset.FLIC.loader, 166
- tensorbay.opendataset.Flower.loader, 167
- tensorbay.opendataset.FSDD.loader, 166
- tensorbay.opendataset.HardHatWorkers.loader, 167
- tensorbay.opendataset.HeadPoseImage.loader, 168
- tensorbay.opendataset.ImageEmotion.loader, 168
- tensorbay.opendataset.JHU\_CROWD.loader, 169
- tensorbay.opendataset.KenyanFood.loader, 169
- tensorbay.opendataset.KylbergTexture.loader, 170
- tensorbay.opendataset.LeedsSportsPose.loader, 171
- tensorbay.opendataset.LISATrafficLight.loader, 171
- tensorbay.opendataset.NeolixOD.loader, 172
- tensorbay.opendataset.Newsgroups20.loader, 172
- tensorbay.opendataset.NightOwls.loader, 173
- tensorbay.opendataset.RP2K.loader, 173
- tensorbay.opendataset.THCHS30.loader, 174
- tensorbay.opendataset.THUCNews.loader, 174
- tensorbay.opendataset.TLR.loader, 175
- tensorbay.opendataset.WIDER\_FACE.loader, 175
- tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics, 176
- tensorbay.sensor.sensor, 184

- `tensorbay.utility.common`, [194](#)
- `tensorbay.utility.name`, [195](#)
- `tensorbay.utility.repr`, [196](#)
- `tensorbay.utility.tbrn`, [196](#)
- `tensorbay.utility.type`, [199](#)
- `tensorbay.utility.user`, [199](#)

## A

`add()` (*tensorbay.utility.name.NameSortedDict method*), 195  
`add()` (*tensorbay.utility.name.NameSortedList method*), 196  
`add_attribute()` (*tensorbay.label.supports.AttributesMixin method*), 157  
`add_category()` (*tensorbay.label.supports.CategoriesMixin method*), 157  
`add_keypoints()` (*tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints.Keypoints2DSubcatalog method*), 141  
`add_segment()` (*tensorbay.dataset.dataset.DatasetBase method*), 98  
`allowed_retry_methods` (*tensorbay.client.requests.Config attribute*), 86  
`allowed_retry_status` (*tensorbay.client.requests.Config attribute*), 86  
`AnimalPose5()` (*in module tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalPose.loader*), 161  
`AnimalPose7()` (*in module tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalPose.loader*), 161  
`AnimalsWithAttributes2()` (*in module tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalsWithAttributes2.loader*), 162  
`append()` (*tensorbay.utility.name.NameOrderedDict method*), 195  
`append()` (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableSequence method*), 201  
`append_lexicon()` (*tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.SentenceSubcatalog method*), 154  
`area()` (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D method*), 102  
`area()` (*tensorbay.geometry.polygon.Polygon2D method*), 111  
`as_matrix()` (*tensorbay.geometry.transform.Transform3D method*), 114  
`as_matrix()` (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraMatrix method*), 181  
`AttributeInfo` (*class in tensorbay.label.attributes*), 120  
`attributes` (*tensorbay.label.label\_box.Box2DSubcatalog attribute*), 130  
`attributes` (*tensorbay.label.label\_box.Box3DSubcatalog attribute*), 132  
`attributes` (*tensorbay.label.label\_box.LabeledBox2D attribute*), 133  
`attributes` (*tensorbay.label.label\_box.LabeledBox3D attribute*), 135  
`attributes` (*tensorbay.label.label\_classification.Classification attribute*), 138  
`attributes` (*tensorbay.label.label\_classification.ClassificationSubcatalog attribute*), 138  
`attributes` (*tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints.Keypoints2DSubcatalog attribute*), 140  
`attributes` (*tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints.LabeledKeypoints2D attribute*), 143  
`attributes` (*tensorbay.label.label\_polygon.LabeledPolygon2D attribute*), 145  
`attributes` (*tensorbay.label.label\_polygon.Polygon2DSubcatalog attribute*), 147  
`attributes` (*tensorbay.label.label\_polyline.LabeledPolyline2D attribute*), 148  
`attributes` (*tensorbay.label.label\_polyline.Polyline2DSubcatalog attribute*), 150  
`attributes` (*tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.LabeledSentence*

- attribute), 151
- attributes (tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.SentenceSubcatalog attribute), 154
- attributes (tensorbay.label.supports.AttributesMixin attribute), 157
- AttributesMixin (class in tensorbay.label.supports), 156
- ## B
- begin (tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.Word attribute), 155
- bounds() (tensorbay.geometry.polygon.PointList2D method), 111
- Box2D (class in tensorbay.geometry.box), 102
- Box2DSubcatalog (class in tensorbay.label.label\_box), 130
- Box3D (class in tensorbay.geometry.box), 105
- Box3DSubcatalog (class in tensorbay.label.label\_box), 131
- br() (tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D property), 102
- Branch (class in tensorbay.client.struct), 91
- BSTLD() (in module tensorbay.opendataset.BSTLD.loader), 162
- ## C
- Camera (class in tensorbay.sensor.sensor), 185
- camera\_matrix (tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraIntrinsics attribute), 176
- CameraIntrinsics (class in tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics), 176
- CameraMatrix (class in tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics), 180
- CarConnection() (in module tensorbay.opendataset.CarConnection.loader), 163
- Catalog (class in tensorbay.label.catalog), 128
- catalog (tensorbay.dataset.dataset.DatasetBase attribute), 98
- categories (tensorbay.label.label\_box.Box2DSubcatalog attribute), 130
- categories (tensorbay.label.label\_box.Box3DSubcatalog attribute), 131
- categories (tensorbay.label.label\_classification.ClassificationSubcatalog attribute), 138
- categories (tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints.Keypoints2DSubcatalog attribute), 140
- categories (tensorbay.label.label\_polygon.Polygon2DSubcatalog attribute), 147
- categories (tensorbay.label.label\_polyline.Polyline2DSubcatalog attribute), 150
- categories (tensorbay.label.supports.CategoriesMixin attribute), 157
- CategoriesMixin (class in tensorbay.label.supports), 157
- category (tensorbay.label.label\_box.LabeledBox2D attribute), 133
- category (tensorbay.label.label\_box.LabeledBox3D attribute), 135
- category (tensorbay.label.label\_classification.Classification attribute), 138
- category (tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints.LabeledKeypoints2D attribute), 143
- category (tensorbay.label.label\_polygon.LabeledPolygon2D attribute), 145
- category (tensorbay.label.label\_polyline.LabeledPolyline2D attribute), 148
- category\_delimiter (tensorbay.label.label\_box.Box2DSubcatalog attribute), 130
- category\_delimiter (tensorbay.label.label\_box.Box3DSubcatalog attribute), 131
- category\_delimiter (tensorbay.label.label\_classification.ClassificationSubcatalog attribute), 138
- category\_delimiter (tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints.Keypoints2DSubcatalog attribute), 140
- category\_delimiter (tensorbay.label.label\_polygon.Polygon2DSubcatalog attribute), 147
- category\_delimiter (tensorbay.label.label\_polyline.Polyline2DSubcatalog attribute), 150
- category\_delimiter (tensorbay.label.supports.CategoriesMixin attribute), 157
- CategoryInfo (class in tensorbay.label.supports), 157
- checkout() (tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase method), 77
- Classification (class in tensorbay.label.label\_classification), 137
- ClassificationSubcatalog (class in tensorbay.label.label\_classification), 138
- clear() (tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableMapping method), 200
- clear() (tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableSequence attribute), 200

- method), 201
- Client (class in *tensorbay.client.requests*), 86
- CoinImage () (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.CoinImage.loader*), 163
- Commit (class in *tensorbay.client.struct*), 91
- commit () (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* method), 78
- CommitStatusError, 202
- common\_loads () (in module *tensorbay.utility.common*), 194
- CompCars () (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.CompCars.loader*), 163
- Config (class in *tensorbay.client.requests*), 86
- count () (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserSequence* method), 202
- create\_auth\_dataset () (*tensorbay.client.gas.GAS* method), 82
- create\_dataset () (*tensorbay.client.gas.GAS* method), 82
- create\_draft () (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* method), 78
- create\_segment () (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClient* method), 76
- create\_segment () (*tensorbay.client.dataset.FusionDatasetClient* method), 80
- create\_segment () (*tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Dataset* method), 97
- create\_segment () (*tensorbay.dataset.dataset.FusionDataset* method), 98
- create\_tag () (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* method), 78
- cx (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraMatrix* attribute), 180
- cy (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraMatrix* attribute), 181
- ## D
- Data (class in *tensorbay.dataset.data*), 94
- DataBase (class in *tensorbay.dataset.data*), 95
- Dataset (class in *tensorbay.dataset.dataset*), 97
- dataset\_id (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* attribute), 77
- dataset\_name (*tensorbay.utility.tbrn.TBRN* attribute), 197
- DatasetBase (class in *tensorbay.dataset.dataset*), 97
- DatasetClient (class in *tensorbay.client.dataset*), 76
- DatasetClientBase (class in *tensorbay.client.dataset*), 77
- DatasetTypeError, 202
- DeepRoute () (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.DeepRoute.loader*), 164
- delete\_data () (*tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClientBase* method), 91
- delete\_dataset () (*tensorbay.client.gas.GAS* method), 82
- delete\_segment () (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* method), 78
- delete\_sensor () (*tensorbay.client.segment.FusionSegmentClient* method), 89
- delete\_tag () (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* method), 78
- Deprecated (class in *tensorbay.utility.common*), 194
- description (*tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo* attribute), 122
- description (*tensorbay.label.basic.SubcatalogBase* attribute), 128
- description (*tensorbay.label.label\_box.Box2DSubcatalog* attribute), 130
- description (*tensorbay.label.label\_box.Box3DSubcatalog* attribute), 131
- description (*tensorbay.label.label\_classification.ClassificationSubcatalog* attribute), 138
- description (*tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints.Keypoints2DSubcatalog* attribute), 140
- description (*tensorbay.label.label\_polygon.Polygon2DSubcatalog* attribute), 146
- description (*tensorbay.label.label\_polyline.Polyline2DSubcatalog* attribute), 150
- description (*tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.SentenceSubcatalog* attribute), 154
- description (*tensorbay.label.supports.CategoryInfo* attribute), 158
- description (*tensorbay.label.supports.KeypointsInfo* attribute), 159
- distort () (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.DistortionCoefficients* method), 183
- distortion\_coefficients (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraIntrinsics* attribute), 176
- DistortionCoefficients (class in *tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics*), 183

- do () (*tensorbay.client.requests.Client method*), 86
- DogsVsCats () (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.DogsVsCats.loader*), 165
- DownsampledImagenet () (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.DownsampledImagenet.loader*), 165
- Draft (*class in tensorbay.client.struct*), 92
- dump\_request\_and\_response () (in module *tensorbay.client.log*), 84
- dumps () (*tensorbay.client.struct.Commit method*), 91
- dumps () (*tensorbay.client.struct.Draft method*), 92
- dumps () (*tensorbay.client.struct.User method*), 93
- dumps () (*tensorbay.dataset.data.Data method*), 94
- dumps () (*tensorbay.dataset.data.RemoteData method*), 96
- dumps () (*tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Notes method*), 98
- dumps () (*tensorbay.dataset.frame.Frame method*), 101
- dumps () (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D method*), 103
- dumps () (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box3D method*), 106
- dumps () (*tensorbay.geometry.keypoint.Keypoint2D method*), 109
- dumps () (*tensorbay.geometry.polygon.PointList2D method*), 111
- dumps () (*tensorbay.geometry.transform.Transform3D method*), 115
- dumps () (*tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector2D method*), 118
- dumps () (*tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector3D method*), 119
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo method*), 122
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.attributes.Items method*), 125
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.basic.Label method*), 126
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.basic.SubcatalogBase method*), 128
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.catalog.Catalog method*), 129
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.label\_box.LabeledBox2D method*), 133
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.label\_box.LabeledBox3D method*), 136
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints.Keypoints2DSubcatalog method*), 142
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints.LabeledKeypoints2D method*), 143
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.label\_polygon.LabeledPolygon2D method*), 145
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.label\_polyline.LabeledPolyline2D method*), 149
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.LabeledSentence method*), 152
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.SentenceSubcatalog method*), 155
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.Word method*), 156
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.supports.CategoryInfo method*), 158
- dumps () (*tensorbay.label.supports.KeypointsInfo method*), 160
- dumps () (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraIntrinsics method*), 177
- dumps () (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraMatrix method*), 182
- dumps () (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.DistortionCoefficients method*), 184
- dumps () (*tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Camera method*), 185
- dumps () (*tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Sensor method*), 189
- dumps () (*tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Sensors method*), 192
- ## E
- Elpv () (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.Elpv.loader*), 166
- end (*tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.Word attribute*), 155
- enum (*tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo attribute*), 121
- enum (*tensorbay.label.attributes.Items attribute*), 124
- enum () (*tensorbay.utility.type.TypeMixin property*), 199
- EqMixin (*class in tensorbay.utility.common*), 194
- extend () (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableSequence method*), 201
- extrinsics (*tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Camera attribute*), 185
- extrinsics (*tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Sensor attribute*), 189
- ## F
- FileStructureError, 202
- FisheyeCamera (*class in tensorbay.sensor.sensor*), 188
- FLIC () (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.FLIC.loader*), 166
- Flower102 () (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.Flower.loader*), 167
- Flower17 () (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.Flower.loader*), 167
- Frame (*class in tensorbay.dataset.frame*), 101
- frame\_index (*tensorbay.utility.tbrn.TBRN attribute*), 197
- FrameError, 203
- from\_xywh () (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D class method*), 103
- from\_xywh () (*tensorbay.label.label\_box.LabeledBox2D class method*), 134
- FSDD () (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.FSDD.loader*), 166



FusionDataset (class in *tensorbay.dataset.dataset*), 98  
 FusionDatasetClient (class in *tensorbay.client.dataset*), 80  
 FusionSegment (class in *tensorbay.dataset.segment*), 99  
 FusionSegmentClient (class in *tensorbay.client.segment*), 89  
 fx (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraMatrix* attribute), 180  
 fy (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraMatrix* attribute), 180  
 get\_segment\_by\_name() (*tensorbay.dataset.dataset.DatasetBase* method), 98  
 get\_sensors() (*tensorbay.client.segment.FusionSegmentClient* method), 89  
 get\_tag() (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* method), 79  
 get\_tbrn() (*tensorbay.utility.tbrn.TBRN* method), 197  
 get\_url() (*tensorbay.dataset.data.RemoteData* method), 96

## G

GAS (class in *tensorbay.client.gas*), 82  
 GASDatasetError, 81  
 GASPathError, 81  
 GASSegmentError, 81  
 get() (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserMapping* method), 200  
 get\_auth\_storage\_config() (*tensorbay.client.gas.GAS* method), 83  
 get\_branch() (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* method), 78  
 get\_catalog() (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* method), 78  
 get\_commit() (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* method), 78  
 get\_dataset() (*tensorbay.client.gas.GAS* method), 83  
 get\_draft() (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* method), 78  
 get\_from\_name() (*tensorbay.utility.name.NameSortedList* method), 196  
 get\_notes() (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* method), 79  
 get\_or\_create\_segment() (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClient* method), 76  
 get\_or\_create\_segment() (*tensorbay.client.dataset.FusionDatasetClient* method), 80  
 get\_segment() (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClient* method), 76  
 get\_segment() (*tensorbay.client.dataset.FusionDatasetClient* method), 80

## H

HardHatWorkers() (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.HardHatWorkers.loader*), 167  
 HeadPoseImage() (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.HeadPoseImage.loader*), 168  
 height() (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D* property), 103

## I

ImageEmotionAbstract() (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.ImageEmotion.loader*), 168  
 ImageEmotionArtphoto() (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.ImageEmotion.loader*), 168  
 index() (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserSequence* method), 202  
 insert() (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableSequence* method), 201  
 instance (*tensorbay.label.label\_box.LabeledBox2D* attribute), 133  
 instance (*tensorbay.label.label\_box.LabeledBox3D* attribute), 136  
 instance (*tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints.LabeledKeypoints2D* attribute), 143  
 instance (*tensorbay.label.label\_polygon.LabeledPolygon2D* attribute), 145  
 instance (*tensorbay.label.label\_polyline.LabeledPolyline2D* attribute), 148  
 intrinsics (*tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Camera* attribute), 185  
 inverse() (*tensorbay.geometry.transform.Transform3D* method), 115  
 iou() (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D* static method), 103  
 iou() (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box3D* class method), 106  
 is\_internal (*tensorbay.client.requests.Config* attribute), 87  
 is\_sample (*tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.SentenceSubcatalog* attribute), 154

- is\_tracking (tensorbay.label.label\_box.Box2DSubcatalog attribute), 130
- is\_tracking (tensorbay.label.label\_box.Box3DSubcatalog attribute), 132
- is\_tracking (tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints.Keypoints2DSubcatalog attribute), 140
- is\_tracking (tensorbay.label.label\_polygon.Polygon2DSubcatalog attribute), 147
- is\_tracking (tensorbay.label.label\_polyline.Polyline2DSubcatalog attribute), 150
- is\_tracking (tensorbay.label.supports.IsTrackingMixin attribute), 158
- IsTrackingMixin (class in tensorbay.label.supports), 158
- Items (class in tensorbay.label.attributes), 124
- items (tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo attribute), 122
- items (tensorbay.label.attributes.Items attribute), 125
- items () (tensorbay.utility.user.UserMapping method), 200
- ## J
- JHU\_CROWD () (in module tensorbay.opendataset.JHU\_CROWD.loader), 169
- ## K
- KenyanFoodOrNonfood () (in module tensorbay.opendataset.KenyanFood.loader), 169
- KenyanFoodType () (in module tensorbay.opendataset.KenyanFood.loader), 169
- Keypoint2D (class in tensorbay.geometry.keypoint), 108
- keypoints () (tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints.Keypoints2DSubcatalog property), 142
- Keypoints2D (class in tensorbay.geometry.keypoint), 110
- Keypoints2DSubcatalog (class in tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints), 139
- KeypointsInfo (class in tensorbay.label.supports), 158
- keys () (tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Notes method), 99
- keys () (tensorbay.utility.user.UserMapping method), 200
- KwargsDeprecated (class in tensorbay.utility.common), 194
- KylbergTexture () (in module tensorbay.opendataset.KylbergTexture.loader), 170
- ## L
- Label (class in tensorbay.label.basic), 126
- LabeledBox2D (class in tensorbay.label.label\_box), 132
- LabeledBox3D (class in tensorbay.label.label\_box), 135
- LabeledKeypoints2D (class in tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints), 142
- LabeledPolygon2D (class in tensorbay.label.label\_polygon), 144
- LabeledPolyline2D (class in tensorbay.label.label\_polyline), 148
- LabeledSentence (class in tensorbay.label.label\_sentence), 151
- labels (tensorbay.dataset.data.Data attribute), 94
- labels (tensorbay.dataset.data.DataBase attribute), 95
- labels (tensorbay.dataset.data.RemoteData attribute), 96
- LabelType (class in tensorbay.label.basic), 127
- LeedsSportsPose () (in module tensorbay.opendataset.LeedsSportsPose.loader), 171
- lexicon (tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.SentenceSubcatalog attribute), 154
- Lidar (class in tensorbay.sensor.sensor), 188
- LISATrafficLight () (in module tensorbay.opendataset.LISATrafficLight.loader), 171
- list\_auth\_storage\_configs () (tensorbay.client.gas.GAS method), 83
- list\_branches () (tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase method), 79
- list\_commits () (tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase method), 79
- list\_data () (tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClient method), 90
- list\_data\_paths () (tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClient method), 90
- list\_dataset\_names () (tensorbay.client.gas.GAS method), 83
- list\_draft\_titles\_and\_numbers () (tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase method), 79
- list\_drafts () (tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase method), 79



<code>list_frames()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.client.segment.FusionSegmentClient</i> method), 89	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.basic.SubcatalogBase</i> class method), 128
<code>list_segment_names()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase</i> method), 79	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.catalog.Catalog</i> class method), 129
<code>list_tags()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase</i> method), 80	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.label_box.LabeledBox2D</i> class method), 134
<code>load_catalog()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.dataset.dataset.DatasetBase</i> method), 98	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.label_box.LabeledBox3D</i> class method), 137
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.client.struct.Commit</i> class method), 92	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.label_classification.Classification</i> class method), 138
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.client.struct.Draft</i> class method), 92	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.label_keypoints.LabeledKeypoints2D</i> class method), 144
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.client.struct.User</i> class method), 93	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.label_polygon.LabeledPolygon2D</i> class method), 146
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.dataset.data.Data</i> class method), 94	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.label_polyline.LabeledPolyline2D</i> class method), 149
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.dataset.data.DataBase</i> static method), 95	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.label_sentence.LabeledSentence</i> class method), 153
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.dataset.data.RemoteData</i> class method), 96	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.label_sentence.Word</i> class method), 156
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.dataset.dataset.Notes</i> class method), 99	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.supports.CategoryInfo</i> class method), 158
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.dataset.frame.Frame</i> class method), 101	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.supports.KeypointsInfo</i> class method), 160
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D</i> class method), 104	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraIntrinsics</i> class method), 178
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.geometry.box.Box3D</i> class method), 107	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraMatrix</i> class method), 182
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.geometry.keypoint.Keypoint2D</i> class method), 109	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.DistortionCoefficients</i> class method), 184
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.geometry.keypoint.Keypoints2D</i> class method), 110	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Camera</i> class method), 186
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.geometry.polygon.PointList2D</i> class method), 111	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Sensor</i> static method), 190
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.geometry.polygon.Polygon2D</i> class method), 112	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Sensors</i> class method), 193
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.geometry.polyline.Polyline2D</i> class method), 112	<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.utility.name.NameMixin</i> class method), 195
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.geometry.transform.Transform3D</i> class method), 115		
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector</i> static method), 117		
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector2D</i> class method), 118		
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector3D</i> class method), 119		
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo</i> class method), 123		
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.attributes.Items</i> class method), 125		
<code>loads()</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.basic.Label</i> class method),		

## M

<code>max_retries</code>	( <i>tensorbay.client.requests.Config</i> attribute), 86
<code>maximum</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo</i> attribute), 121
<code>maximum</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.attributes.Items</i> attribute), 125
<code>minimum</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo</i> attribute), 121
<code>minimum</code>	( <i>tensorbay.label.attributes.Items</i> attribute), 124
<code>module</code>	
	<i>tensorbay.client.cli</i> , 76
	<i>tensorbay.client.dataset</i> , 76

tensorbay.client.exceptions, 81	tensorbay.opendataset.HardHatWorkers.loader, 167
tensorbay.client.gas, 82	tensorbay.opendataset.HeadPoseImage.loader, 168
tensorbay.client.log, 84	tensorbay.opendataset.ImageEmotion.loader, 168
tensorbay.client.requests, 86	tensorbay.opendataset.JHU_CROWD.loader, 169
tensorbay.client.segment, 89	tensorbay.opendataset.KenyanFood.loader, 169
tensorbay.client.struct, 91	tensorbay.opendataset.KylbergTexture.loader, 170
tensorbay.dataset.data, 94	tensorbay.opendataset.LeedsSportsPose.loader, 171
tensorbay.dataset.dataset, 97	tensorbay.opendataset.LISATrafficLight.loader, 171
tensorbay.dataset.frame, 101	tensorbay.opendataset.NeolixOD.loader, 172
tensorbay.dataset.segment, 99	tensorbay.opendataset.Newsgroups20.loader, 172
tensorbay.exception, 202	tensorbay.opendataset.NightOwls.loader, 173
tensorbay.geometry.box, 102	tensorbay.opendataset.RP2K.loader, 173
tensorbay.geometry.keypoint, 108	tensorbay.opendataset.THCHS30.loader, 174
tensorbay.geometry.polygon, 110	tensorbay.opendataset.THUCNews.loader, 174
tensorbay.geometry.polyline, 112	tensorbay.opendataset.TLR.loader, 175
tensorbay.geometry.transform, 114	tensorbay.opendataset.WIDER_FACE.loader, 175
tensorbay.geometry.vector, 117	tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics, 176
tensorbay.label.attributes, 120	tensorbay.sensor.sensor, 184
tensorbay.label.basic, 126	tensorbay.utility.common, 194
tensorbay.label.catalog, 128	tensorbay.utility.name, 195
tensorbay.label.label_box, 130	tensorbay.utility.repr, 196
tensorbay.label.label_classification, 137	tensorbay.utility.tbrn, 196
tensorbay.label.label_keypoints, 139	tensorbay.utility.type, 199
tensorbay.label.label_polygon, 144	tensorbay.utility.user, 199
tensorbay.label.label_polyline, 148	multithread_upload() (in module tensorbay.client.requests), 88
tensorbay.label.label_sentence, 151	
tensorbay.label.supports, 156	
tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalPose.loader, 161	
tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalsWithAttributes.loader, 162	
tensorbay.opendataset.BSTLD.loader, 162	
tensorbay.opendataset.CarConnection.loader, 163	
tensorbay.opendataset.CoinImage.loader, 163	
tensorbay.opendataset.CompCars.loader, 163	
tensorbay.opendataset.DeepRoute.loader, 164	
tensorbay.opendataset.DogsVsCats.loader, 165	
tensorbay.opendataset.DownscaledImageNet.loader, 165	
tensorbay.opendataset.Elpv.loader, 166	
tensorbay.opendataset.FLIC.loader, 166	
tensorbay.opendataset.Flower.loader, 167	
tensorbay.opendataset.FSDD.loader, 166	

## N

tensorbay.opendataset.GeneralImageNet.loader, 165	name (tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase attribute), 77
tensorbay.opendataset.Elpv.loader, 166	name (tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClientBase attribute), 90
tensorbay.opendataset.FLIC.loader, 166	name (tensorbay.label.supports.CategoryInfo attribute), 158
tensorbay.opendataset.Flower.loader, 167	name (tensorbay.utility.name.NameMixin attribute), 195
tensorbay.opendataset.FSDD.loader, 166	NameMixin (class in tensorbay.utility.name), 195
	NameOrderedDict (class in tensorbay.utility.name), 195

- names (*tensorbay.label.supports.KeypointsInfo* attribute), 159
- NameSortedDict (class in *tensorbay.utility.name*), 195
- NameSortedList (class in *tensorbay.utility.name*), 196
- NeolixOD() (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.NeolixOD.loader*), 172
- Newsgroups20() (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.Newsgroups20.loader*), 172
- NightOwls() (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.NightOwls.loader*), 173
- NoFileError, 203
- Notes (class in *tensorbay.dataset.dataset*), 98
- notes (*tensorbay.dataset.dataset.DatasetBase* attribute), 98
- number (*tensorbay.label.supports.KeypointsInfo* attribute), 159
- ## O
- open() (*tensorbay.dataset.data.Data* method), 95
- open() (*tensorbay.dataset.data.RemoteData* method), 97
- open\_api\_do() (*tensorbay.client.requests.Client* method), 86
- ## P
- PagingList (class in *tensorbay.client.requests*), 87
- parent\_categories (*tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo* attribute), 122
- parent\_categories (*tensorbay.label.supports.KeypointsInfo* attribute), 159
- path (*tensorbay.dataset.data.Data* attribute), 94
- path (*tensorbay.dataset.data.DataBase* attribute), 95
- path (*tensorbay.dataset.data.RemoteData* attribute), 96
- phone (*tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.LabeledSentence* attribute), 151
- PointList2D (class in *tensorbay.geometry.polygon*), 110
- Polygon2D (class in *tensorbay.geometry.polygon*), 111
- Polygon2DSubcatalog (class in *tensorbay.label.label\_polygon*), 146
- Polyline2D (class in *tensorbay.geometry.polyline*), 112
- Polyline2DSubcatalog (class in *tensorbay.label.label\_polyline*), 149
- pop() (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableMapping* method), 200
- pop() (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableSequence* method), 201
- popitem() (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableMapping* method), 200
- project() (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraIntrinsics* method), 178
- project() (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraMatrix* method), 182
- ## R
- Radar (class in *tensorbay.sensor.sensor*), 189
- remote\_path (*tensorbay.utility.tbrn.TBRN* attribute), 197
- RemoteData (class in *tensorbay.dataset.data*), 96
- remove() (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableSequence* method), 201
- rename\_dataset() (*tensorbay.client.gas.GAS* method), 83
- ReprMixin (class in *tensorbay.utility.repr*), 196
- ReprType (class in *tensorbay.utility.repr*), 196
- request() (*tensorbay.client.requests.UserSession* method), 88
- RequestLogging (class in *tensorbay.client.log*), 84
- ResponseError, 203
- ResponseLogging (class in *tensorbay.client.log*), 84
- reverse() (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableSequence* method), 201
- rotation() (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box3D* property), 107
- rotation() (*tensorbay.geometry.transform.Transform3D* property), 115
- RP2K() (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.RP2K.loader*), 173
- ## S
- sample\_rate (*tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.SentenceSubcatalog* attribute), 154
- Segment (class in *tensorbay.dataset.segment*), 100
- segment\_name (*tensorbay.utility.tbrn.TBRN* attribute), 197
- SegmentClient (class in *tensorbay.client.segment*), 89
- SegmentClientBase (class in *tensorbay.client.segment*), 90
- send() (*tensorbay.client.requests.TimeoutHTTPAdapter* method), 87
- Sensor (class in *tensorbay.sensor.sensor*), 189
- sensor\_name (*tensorbay.utility.tbrn.TBRN* attribute), 197
- Sensors (class in *tensorbay.sensor.sensor*), 192
- SensorType (class in *tensorbay.sensor.sensor*), 191
- sentence (*tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.LabeledSentence* attribute), 151

SentenceSubcatalog (class in *tensorbay.label.label\_sentence*), 153  
 session() (*tensorbay.client.requests.Client* property), 86  
 set\_camera\_matrix() (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraIntrinsics* method), 179  
 set\_camera\_matrix() (*tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Camera* method), 187  
 set\_distortion\_coefficients() (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraIntrinsics* method), 179  
 set\_distortion\_coefficients() (*tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Camera* method), 187  
 set\_extrinsics() (*tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Sensor* method), 190  
 set\_rotation() (*tensorbay.geometry.transform.Transform3D* method), 116  
 set\_rotation() (*tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Sensor* method), 191  
 set\_translation() (*tensorbay.geometry.transform.Transform3D* method), 116  
 set\_translation() (*tensorbay.sensor.sensor.Sensor* method), 191  
 setdefault() (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableMapping* method), 200  
 similarity() (*tensorbay.geometry.polyline.Polyline2D* static method), 113  
 size (*tensorbay.label.label\_box.LabeledBox3D* attribute), 136  
 size() (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box3D* property), 107  
 skeleton (*tensorbay.label.supports.KeypointsInfo* attribute), 159  
 skew (*tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics.CameraMatrix* attribute), 181  
 sort() (*tensorbay.dataset.segment.Segment* method), 100  
 spell (*tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.LabeledSentence* attribute), 151  
 status (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* attribute), 77  
 status (*tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClientBase* attribute), 90  
 subcatalog\_type() (*tensorbay.label.basic.LabelType* property), 127  
 SubcatalogBase (class in *tensorbay.label.basic*), 128  
 SubcatalogMixin (class in *tensorbay.label.supports*), 160  
 SubcatalogTypeRegister (class in *tensorbay.utility.type*), 199

## T

Tag (class in *tensorbay.client.struct*), 92  
 target\_remote\_path (*tensorbay.dataset.data.Data* attribute), 94  
 TBRN (class in *tensorbay.utility.tbrn*), 196  
 TBRNError, 203  
 TBRNType (class in *tensorbay.utility.tbrn*), 197  
 tensorbay.client.cli module, 76  
 tensorbay.client.dataset module, 76  
 tensorbay.client.exceptions module, 81  
 tensorbay.client.gas module, 82  
 tensorbay.client.log module, 84  
 tensorbay.client.requests module, 86  
 tensorbay.client.segment module, 89  
 tensorbay.client.struct module, 91  
 tensorbay.dataset.data module, 94  
 tensorbay.dataset.dataset module, 97  
 tensorbay.dataset.frame module, 101  
 tensorbay.dataset.segment module, 99  
 tensorbay.exception module, 202  
 tensorbay.geometry.box module, 102  
 tensorbay.geometry.keypoint module, 108  
 tensorbay.geometry.polygon module, 110  
 tensorbay.geometry.polyline module, 112  
 tensorbay.geometry.transform module, 114  
 tensorbay.geometry.vector module, 117  
 tensorbay.label.attributes module, 120  
 tensorbay.label.basic module, 126  
 tensorbay.label.catalog module, 128  
 tensorbay.label.label\_box module, 130  
 tensorbay.label.label\_classification

module, 137  
 tensorbay.label.label\_keypoints  
   module, 139  
 tensorbay.label.label\_polygon  
   module, 144  
 tensorbay.label.label\_polyline  
   module, 148  
 tensorbay.label.label\_sentence  
   module, 151  
 tensorbay.label.supports  
   module, 156  
 tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalPose.loader  
   module, 161  
 tensorbay.opendataset.AnimalsWithAttributes.loader  
   module, 162  
 tensorbay.opendataset.BSTLD.loader  
   module, 162  
 tensorbay.opendataset.CarConnection.loader  
   module, 163  
 tensorbay.opendataset.CoinImage.loader  
   module, 163  
 tensorbay.opendataset.CompCars.loader  
   module, 163  
 tensorbay.opendataset.DeepRoute.loader  
   module, 164  
 tensorbay.opendataset.DogsVsCats.loader  
   module, 165  
 tensorbay.opendataset.DownsampledImagenet.loader  
   module, 165  
 tensorbay.opendataset.Elpv.loader  
   module, 166  
 tensorbay.opendataset.FLIC.loader  
   module, 166  
 tensorbay.opendataset.Flower.loader  
   module, 167  
 tensorbay.opendataset.FSDD.loader  
   module, 166  
 tensorbay.opendataset.HardHatWorkers.loader  
   module, 167  
 tensorbay.opendataset.HeadPoseImage.loader  
   module, 168  
 tensorbay.opendataset.ImageEmotion.loader  
   module, 168  
 tensorbay.opendataset.JHU\_CROWD.loader  
   module, 169  
 tensorbay.opendataset.KenyanFood.loader  
   module, 169  
 tensorbay.opendataset.KylbergTexture.loader  
   module, 170  
 tensorbay.opendataset.LeedsSportsPose.loader  
   module, 171  
 tensorbay.opendataset.LISATrafficLight.loader  
   module, 171  
 tensorbay.opendataset.NeolixOD.loader  
   module, 172  
 tensorbay.opendataset.Newsgroups20.loader  
   module, 172  
 tensorbay.opendataset.NightOwls.loader  
   module, 173  
 tensorbay.opendataset.RP2K.loader  
   module, 173  
 tensorbay.opendataset.THCHS30.loader  
   module, 174  
 tensorbay.opendataset.THUCNews.loader  
   module, 174  
 tensorbay.opendataset.TLR.loader  
   module, 175  
 tensorbay.opendataset.WIDER\_FACE.loader  
   module, 175  
 tensorbay.sensor.intrinsics  
   module, 176  
 tensorbay.sensor.sensor  
   module, 184  
 tensorbay.utility.common  
   module, 194  
 tensorbay.utility.name  
   module, 195  
 tensorbay.utility.repr  
   module, 196  
 tensorbay.utility.tbrn  
   module, 196  
 tensorbay.utility.type  
   module, 199  
 tensorbay.utility.user  
   module, 199  
 TensorBayClientException, 203  
 TensorBayException, 203  
 TensorBayOpendatasetException, 203  
 text (*tensorbay.label.label\_sentence.Word* attribute), 155  
 THCHS30 () (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.THCHS30.loader*), 174  
 THUCNews () (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.THUCNews.loader*), 174  
 timeout (*tensorbay.client.requests.Config* attribute), 87  
 TimeoutHTTPAdapter (class in *tensorbay.client.requests*), 87  
 timestamp (*tensorbay.dataset.data.Data* attribute), 94  
 timestamp (*tensorbay.dataset.data.DataBase* attribute), 95  
 timestamp (*tensorbay.dataset.data.RemoteData* attribute), 96  
 tl () (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D* property), 104  
 TLR () (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.TLR.loader*), 175  
 TLR (class in *tensorbay.client.requests*), 87  
 transform (*tensorbay.label.label\_box.LabeledBox3D* attribute), 136



`transform()` (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box3D* property), 107  
`Transform3D` (class in *tensorbay.geometry.transform*), 114  
`translation()` (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box3D* property), 108  
`translation()` (*tensorbay.geometry.transform.Transform3D* property), 116  
`type` (*tensorbay.label.attributes.AttributeInfo* attribute), 121  
`type` (*tensorbay.label.attributes.Items* attribute), 124  
`type` (*tensorbay.utility.tbrn.TBRN* attribute), 197  
`type()` (*tensorbay.utility.type.TypeEnum* property), 199  
`TypeEnum` (class in *tensorbay.utility.type*), 199  
`TypeMixin` (class in *tensorbay.utility.type*), 199  
`TypeRegister` (class in *tensorbay.utility.type*), 199

## U

`uniform_frechet_distance()` (*tensorbay.geometry.polyline.Polyline2D* static method), 113  
`update()` (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserMutableMapping* method), 201  
`update_callback()` (*tensorbay.client.requests.Tqdm* method), 88  
`update_for_skip()` (*tensorbay.client.requests.Tqdm* method), 88  
`update_notes()` (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* method), 80  
`upload_catalog()` (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClientBase* method), 80  
`upload_data()` (*tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClient* method), 90  
`upload_dataset()` (*tensorbay.client.gas.GAS* method), 83  
`upload_file()` (*tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClient* method), 90  
`upload_frame()` (*tensorbay.client.segment.FusionSegmentClient* method), 89  
`upload_label()` (*tensorbay.client.segment.SegmentClient* method), 90  
`upload_segment()` (*tensorbay.client.dataset.DatasetClient* method), 77  
`upload_segment()` (*tensorbay.client.dataset.FusionDatasetClient* method), 80

`upload_sensor()` (*tensorbay.client.segment.FusionSegmentClient* method), 89  
`User` (class in *tensorbay.client.struct*), 93  
`UserMapping` (class in *tensorbay.utility.user*), 199  
`UserMutableMapping` (class in *tensorbay.utility.user*), 200  
`UserMutableSequence` (class in *tensorbay.utility.user*), 201  
`UserSequence` (class in *tensorbay.utility.user*), 201  
`UserSession` (class in *tensorbay.client.requests*), 88

## V

`v()` (*tensorbay.geometry.keypoint.Keypoint2D* property), 109  
`values()` (*tensorbay.utility.user.UserMapping* method), 200  
`Vector` (class in *tensorbay.geometry.vector*), 117  
`Vector2D` (class in *tensorbay.geometry.vector*), 117  
`Vector3D` (class in *tensorbay.geometry.vector*), 119  
`visible` (*tensorbay.label.supports.KeypointsInfo* attribute), 159  
`volume()` (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box3D* method), 108

## W

`WIDER_FACE()` (in module *tensorbay.opendataset.WIDER\_FACE.loader*), 175  
`width()` (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D* property), 104  
`Word` (class in *tensorbay.label.label\_sentence*), 155

## X

`x()` (*tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector2D* property), 118  
`x()` (*tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector3D* property), 120  
`xmax()` (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D* property), 104  
`xmin()` (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D* property), 105

## Y

`y()` (*tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector2D* property), 119  
`y()` (*tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector3D* property), 120  
`ymax()` (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D* property), 105  
`ymin()` (*tensorbay.geometry.box.Box2D* property), 105

## Z

`z()` (*tensorbay.geometry.vector.Vector3D* property), 120